

2019



Faculty of
**Economic and
Management Sciences**

Academic Programmes
and Faculty Information

CALENDAR PART 10



UNIVERSITEIT
iYUNIVESITHI
STELLENBOSCH
UNIVERSITY

100
1918 · 2018

Calendar

Amendments, liability and accuracy

- In this publication any expression signifying one of the genders includes the other gender equally, unless inconsistent with the context.
- The University reserves the right to amend the Calendar parts at any time.
- The Council and Senate of the University accept no liability for any inaccuracies there may be in the Calendar parts.
- Every reasonable care has been taken, however, to ensure that the relevant information to hand as at the time of going to press is given fully and accurately in the Calendar parts.

Where do I find the printed versions of the Calendar parts?

- The printed versions of the Calendar parts can be obtained at the Help Desk in the Admin A Building.
- Afrikaans (Part 1 to 12) and English copies of the individual parts are available.

Where do I find the electronic versions of the Calendar parts?

- The electronic versions of the Calendar parts can be obtained at www.sun.ac.za/Calendar.

The division of the Calendar

- The Calendar is divided into 13 parts.
- Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the Calendar contain general information applicable to all students. Students are urged to take note especially of the content of the provisions in Part 1 of the Calendar applicable to them.
- Parts 4 to 13 of the Calendar are the faculty Calendar parts.

Part	Calendar
Part 1	General
Part 2	Bursaries and Loans
Part 3	Student Fees
Part 4	Arts and Social Sciences
Part 5	Science
Part 6	Education
Part 7	AgriSciences
Part 8	Law
Part 9	Theology
Part 10	Economic and Management Sciences
Part 11	Engineering
Part 12	Medicine and Health Sciences
Part 13	Military Science

Table of Contents

How to use this Calendar Part.....	1
1. Prospective undergraduate students	1
2. Prospective postgraduate students	1
3. Registered undergraduate students.....	2
4. Registered postgraduate students	2
General Information.....	3
1. Introduction	3
2. Language at the University	3
3. How to communicate with the University	3
4. How to communicate with the Faculty	4
5. Degree programmes of the Faculty	4
6. Undergraduate programmes and credit requirements.....	5
7. Undergraduate assessment	6
8. Examinations	6
9. Postgraduate diplomas	6
10. Admission requirements for Baccalaureus degrees for 2018	6
11. Major subject requirements.....	8
12. Extra subjects.....	8
13. Undergraduate prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass requirements.....	9
14. Timetable clashes.....	21
15. Deans Concession Examination (DCEs).....	22
16. Unisa registration for non-degree purposes	22
17. Admission procedures, selection principles and the registration process.....	22
18. Readmission requirements (HEMIS credits) for the Faculty: Minimum academic credit requirements	25
Undergraduate Diploma Programmes.....	27
1. Diploma in Public Accountability.....	27
2. Diploma in Sustainable Development (Lynedoch Campus)	29
Undergraduate Degree Programmes	31
1. Broad programmes	31
1.1 BCom programme	31
1.1.1 BCom	31
1.1.2 Focal areas within the BCom programme	34

1.1.2.1	Agricultural Economics.....	34
1.1.2.2	Financial Planning	35
1.1.2.3	Investment Management	36
1.1.2.4	Public and Development Management	38
1.2	BCom (Management Sciences) programme	39
1.2.1	BCom (Management Sciences): General	39
1.2.2	Focal areas within the BCom (Management Sciences) programme	41
1.2.2.1	Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	41
1.2.2.2	Financial Management	42
1.2.2.3	Human Resource Management	43
1.2.2.4	Information Systems Management.....	44
1.2.2.5	Logistics Management.....	45
1.2.2.6	Marketing Management.....	46
1.2.2.7	Quantitative Management	47
1.3	BCom (Economic Sciences) programme	49
1.3.1	BCom (Economic Sciences): General	49
1.3.2	Focal areas within the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme.....	52
1.3.2.1	Econometrics	52
1.3.2.2	Economic and Management Consultation.....	53
1.3.2.3	Financial Sector	53
1.3.2.4	Transport Economics.....	54
1.4	BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme	55
1.4.1	BCom (Mathematical Sciences): General	55
1.4.2	Focal areas within the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme	57
1.4.2.1	Data Science	58
1.4.2.2	Financial Risk Management	59
1.4.2.3	Operations Research.....	60
1.5	BCom (International Business).....	61
2.	Professional programmes.....	64
2.1	BAcc.....	64
2.2	BCom (Actuarial Science).....	66
2.3	BCom (Financial Accounting).....	67
2.4	BCom (Industrial Psychology)	68
2.5	BCom (Management Accounting).....	70
3.	Programmes that include studies in Law.....	71
3.1	BAccLLB	71
3.2	BCom (Law).....	73

4. Four-year Bachelor's programme (extended degree programme)	75
4.1 BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Degree Programme (EDP).....	76
Postgraduate Programmes	80
Undergraduate module requirements for postgraduate programmes	80
1. Postgraduate diploma programmes	83
1.1 Postgraduate Diploma in Actuarial Science.....	83
1.2 Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration (Bellville Park Campus)	84
1.3 Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance (Bellville Park Campus).....	87
1.4 Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management.....	88
1.5 Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning (Bellville Park Campus).....	90
1.6 Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies (Bellville Park Campus).....	91
1.7 Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/Aids Management.....	92
1.8 Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership Development (Bellville Park Campus).....	93
1.9 Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing	94
1.10 Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management (Bellville Park Campus).....	96
1.11 Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development (Lynedoch Campus).....	97
1.12 Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics	100
2. Honours programmes	103
2.1 BComHons	103
2.1.1 BComHons (Actuarial Science)	103
2.1.2 BComHons (Business Management)	104
2.1.2.1 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Management) ...	107
2.1.2.2 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Marketing Management) .	108
2.1.2.3 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation) .	109
2.1.2.4 BComHons (Financial Analysis).....	110
2.1.3 BComHons (Economics).....	111
2.1.4 BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics)	114
2.1.5 BComHons (Financial Risk Management)	116
2.1.6 BComHons (Human Resource Management).....	117
2.1.7 BComHons (Industrial Psychology).....	120
2.1.8 BComHons (Information System Management).....	122
2.1.9 BComHons (Logistics Management)	124
2.1.10 BComHons (Management Accounting)	125
2.1.11 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics)	126
2.1.12 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics: Focus on Data Science).....	128

2.1.13	BComHons (Operations Research)	129
2.1.14	BComHons (Public and Development Management).....	130
2.1.15	BComHons (Quantitative Management).....	132
2.1.16	BComHons (Statistics)	134
2.1.17	BComHons (Transport Economics)	135
2.2	BAHons	136
2.2.1	BAHons (Public Administration).....	136
2.3	BHons.....	138
2.3.1	BPubAdminHons.....	138
2.4	BAccHons.....	141
3.	Master's programmes.....	143
3.1	MCom.....	143
3.1.1	MCom (Actuarial Science).....	143
3.1.2	MCom (Business Management)	144
3.1.3	MCom (Computer Auditing).....	145
3.1.4	MCom (Economics).....	146
3.1.5	MCom (Financial Accounting).....	149
3.1.6	MCom (Financial Risk Management)	150
3.1.7	MCom (Human Resource Management).....	151
3.1.8	MCom (Industrial Psychology)	153
3.1.9	MCom (Logistics Management).....	155
3.1.10	MCom (Management Accounting).....	157
3.1.11	MCom (Mathematical Statistics).....	158
3.1.12	MCom (Operations Research).....	159
3.1.13	MCom (Public and Development Management)	160
3.1.14	MCom (Quantitative Management)	163
3.1.15	MCom (Statistics).....	164
3.1.16	MCom (Taxation)	165
3.1.17	MCom (Transport Economics).....	167
3.2	MAcc	168
3.2.1	MAcc (Auditing).....	168
3.2.2	MAcc (Financial Accounting)	170
3.2.3	MAcc (Management Accounting).....	171
3.2.4	MAcc (Taxation).....	172
3.3	MA in Public and Development Management	174
3.4	M in Public Administration	177
3.5	MPhil	179

3.5.1	MPhil (Development Finance)	179
3.5.2	MPhil (Environmental Management).....	181
3.5.3	MPhil (Future Studies)	183
3.5.4	MPhil (HIV/Aids Management).....	184
3.5.5	MPhil (Management Coaching)	185
3.5.6	MPhil (Sustainable Development) (Lynedoch Campus)	187
3.6	Master of Business Management and Administration (Bellville Park Campus)	189
4.	Doctorate programmes.....	194
4.1.	The PhD degree	194
4.2.	Transdisciplinary doctoral programme focusing on complexity and sustainability studies	196
4.3	Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM).....	197
Subject, Modules and Module Contents	200	
	Abbreviations and numbering system.....	200
	Prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules	201
	Flexible assessment	201
	Department of Agricultural Economics	202
	Department of Business Management	203
	Department of Economics	212
	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies.....	215
	Department of Industrial Psychology	216
	Department of Information Science.....	220
	Department of Logistics	221
	Department of Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Computer Science).....	229
	Department of Mercantile Law	234
	Department of Philosophy	236
	Department of Social Anthropology	236
	School of Accountancy.....	237
	School of Public Leadership.....	242
	Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science	245
	US Language Centre.....	258
	Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.....	258
Research and Service Bodies	261	
	Africa Centre for Dispute Settlement (SU Postgraduate Business School)	261
	Africa Centre for HIV/Aids Management	261

Bureau for Economic Research (BER).....	261
Centre for Corporate Governance.....	261
Centre for Statistical Consultation.....	262
Institute for Futures Research (IFR) (SU Postgraduate Business School).....	262
School of Public Leadership (SPL).....	262
Alphabetical List of Subjects	263

How to use this Calendar Part

Guidelines for finding information in the different chapters in this Calendar Part are set out below. Consult the table of contents for the page numbers of the chapters referred to below.

1. Prospective undergraduate students

- Undergraduate Programmes section
 - Information on undergraduate programmes of study that are offered;
 - The minimum admission requirements for the different programmes of study; and
 - The subjects and modules that must be taken for the different programmes of study each year, with choices where applicable.
- Subjects, Modules and Module Contents section
 - An explanation of subjects as distinct from modules;
 - Definitions of prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules; and
 - An explanation of the different digits used for the numbering of modules in the Undergraduate Programmes section.
- General Information section
 - Information about the Language at the University;
 - Information about the process of enrolment management, which entails selection for admission to programmes of study; and
 - Information about communication with the University, which includes an explanation of the concept “student number” and indicates applicable options for enquiries along with their contact details.
- Index
 - An index of undergraduate subjects that can be taken in programmes of study of the Faculty (as these subjects appears in the Subjects, Modules and Module Contents section), appears in the back of this Calendar Part.

2. Prospective postgraduate students

- Postgraduate Programmes section
 - Information on postgraduate programmes of study that are offered;
 - The minimum admission requirements for the different programmes of study;
 - Information about specific closing dates for applications, and other relevant information, for example selection; and
 - The subjects and modules that must be taken for the different programmes of study each year, with choices where applicable.
- Subjects, Modules and Module Contents section
 - An explanation of subjects as distinct from modules; and
 - An explanation of the different digits used for the numbering of modules in the Postgraduate Programmes section.

- General Information section
 - Information about the Language at the University; and
 - Information about communication with the University, which includes an explanation of the concept “student number” and indicates applicable options for enquiries along with their contact details.

3. Registered undergraduate students

- Undergraduate Programmes section
 - Information on undergraduate programmes of study that are offered; and
 - The subjects and modules that must be taken for the different programmes of study each year, with choices where applicable.
- Subjects, Modules and Module Contents section
 - An explanation of subjects as distinct from modules;
 - An explanation of the different digits used for the numbering of modules in the Undergraduate Programmes section;
 - The abbreviations and definitions used for the teaching loads of individual modules;
 - An indication at each module of what its teaching load is;
 - The definitions of prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules, as well as an indication at each module of which of the requisites apply, if any; and
 - The way in which individual modules are assessed, especially where a module is subject to continuous or flexible assessment.
- General Information section
 - The Faculty’s policy on the granting of Dean’s Concession Examinations to final-year students;
 - Information about the Language at the University; and
 - Information about communication with the University, as well as applicable options for enquiries along with their contact details.
- Index
 - An index of undergraduate subjects that can be taken in programmes of study of the Faculty (as these subjects appear in the Subjects, Modules and Module Contents section), appears in the back of this Calendar Part.

4. Registered postgraduate students

- Postgraduate Programmes section
 - Information on postgraduate programmes of study that are offered; and
 - The subjects and modules that must be taken for the different programmes of study each year, with choices where applicable.

General Information

1. Introduction

Established in 1925, the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences (EMS) has grown from a mere 15 students to 8 315 today, making it the largest of the 10 faculties at Stellenbosch University. The Faculty fosters the creation of prominent business leaders and entrepreneurs by producing quality graduates well equipped to serve the business community.

Teaching and research in the Faculty's five academic departments and three schools are augmented by five research centres and an institute. The Faculty hosts the following departments and schools: Accountancy, Business Management, Economics, Industrial Psychology, Logistics, Public Leadership, Statistics and Actuarial Science, as well as the Business School (USB).

2. Language at the University

Stellenbosch University (SU) is committed to engagement with knowledge in a diverse society and through the Language Policy aims to increase equitable access to SU for all students and staff. Multilingualism is promoted as an important differentiating characteristic of SU. Afrikaans, English and isiXhosa are used in academic, administrative, professional and social contexts. Pedagogically sound teaching and learning are facilitated by means of Afrikaans and English.

More information concerning language at SU is available on the website www.sun.ac.za/language.

3. How to communicate with the University

3.1 Use of student number

- In dealing with new formal applications for admission, the University assigns a student number to each applicant. This student number serves as the unique identification of the person concerned and has the purpose of making future communication easier.
- Once you have been informed of your student number you must please quote it in all future correspondence with the University.

3.2 Send correspondence to the following addresses

- Correspondence on academic matters – i.e. study-related matters, bursaries, loans, etc. – should be directed to:

The Registrar
Stellenbosch University
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND
7602

- Correspondence on matters relating to finance and services, including services at University residences, should be directed to:

The Chief Operating Officer
Stellenbosch University
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND
7602

4. How to communicate with the Faculty

4.1 Important contact details of the Faculty

	Telephone number	Fax number	E-mail address
Contact Centre	021 808 9111	021 808 3822	info@sun.ac.za

4.2 Send correspondence to the Faculty to the following addresses

The Dean

Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

Stellenbosch University

Private Bag X1

Matieland

7602

School of Public Leadership

PO Box 610

BELLVILLE

7535

Stellenbosch University Graduate School of Business

PO Box 610

BELLVILLE

7535

University's website: www.sun.ac.za

Faculty's website: www.sun.ac.za/ems

Electronic communication: info@sun.ac.za

5. Degree programmes of the Faculty

B degrees	BHons degrees	M degrees	D degrees
BCom	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Management Sciences)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Economic Sciences)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Mathematical Sciences)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Actuarial Science)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BAcc	BAccHons	MAcc	PhD
BCom (Financial Accounting)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Management Accounting)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Industrial Psychology)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (International Business)	BComHons	MCom	PhD
BCom (Law)	BComHons	MCom	PhD

B degrees	BHons degrees	M degrees	D degrees
BAccLLB	BAccHons	LLM or MAcc	LLD or PhD
		MPhil	PhD
		MBA	PhD
	HonsBPubAdmin	MPA	PhD

The BCom, BAcc, BAccLLB, BComHons, BAccHons, MPhil programmes (excluding the MPhil (Sustainable Development Planning and Management)) are presented only in Stellenbosch. The Master of Development Finance, MBA, BPAHons and MPA are only presented in Bellville.

6. Undergraduate programmes and credit requirements

Refer to the section Undergraduate Programmes for a description of the programmes mentioned below.

Minimum credits required in Undergraduate programmes

Programme	1st year	2nd year	3rd year	4th year	5th year	Total credits
Dip (Public Accountability)	120	120				240
Dip (Sustainable Development)	120	120	120			360
BAcc	138	154	156			448
BAccLLB	168	158	174	180	164	844
BCom	120	128	120			368
BCom (Actuarial Science)	154	136	144			434
BCom (Economic Sciences)	128 or 136 or 138	128 or 130	120			at least 376
BCom (Financial Accounting)	120	128	144			392
BCom (Industrial Psychology)	138	128	144			410
BCom (International Business)	120	144	132 or 136	120		at least 516
BCom (Law)	150	152	130			432
BCom (Management Accounting)	120	128	144			392
BCom (Management Sciences)	120	128 or 132	120			368 or 372
BCom (Management Sciences) EDP	90	104	102	120		416
BCom (Mathematical Sciences)	128 or 136 or 138	124 or 128 or 130	120 or 134 or 144			at least 376

Please note:

Only the minimum required number of credits is given above. The actual number of credits required for degree purposes will be determined by the particular subject combination and the accompanying prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass module prescriptions.

7. Undergraduate assessment

The Faculty makes use of flexible assessment in all undergraduate modules. Students can consult the web for regulations, and the module frameworks will contain the assessment guidelines for the modules. Also see the general calendar (Part 1) for more details.

8. Examinations

Particulars with regard to university examinations are provided in Part 1 of the Calendar. Students must take note of the provisions relating to examinations and promotions as set out in Part 1.

9. Postgraduate diplomas

- Postgraduate Diploma in Actuarial Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration
- Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma in Environment Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning
- Postgraduate Diploma in Future Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/AIDS Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership development
- Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing
- Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development
- Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics

10. Admission requirements for Bachelor's degrees for 2019

Please note:

All applications are subjected to a selection procedure. Even if students meet the minimum admission requirements of a programme, their admission to this programme is not automatically guaranteed. For more information, visit www.sun.ac.za/ems.

Minimum EMS language admission requirements*

- Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English Home Language 50% **OR**
Afrikaans First Additional Language 60% **OR** English First Additional Language 60%

BCom, BCom (Management Sciences), BCom (Industrial Psychology) and BCom (Economic Sciences)

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirements*

BCom (Financial Accounting) and BCom (Management Accounting)

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirement

BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Degree Programme (EDP)

- Overall NSC average of at least 60%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirements*

Please note: Students from disadvantaged school backgrounds are placed in this programme.

BCom (International Business)

This is a 4-year **selection programme** (*including 6 months' international exchange*), therefore other students cannot transfer to this programme.

- Overall NSC average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70%
- English Home Language 70% **OR** English First Additional Language 80%
- Any additional language 70%

BCom (Actuarial Sciences)

This is a selection programme.

Minimum requirements for admission:

- An NSC average based on the six best subjects, excluding Life Orientation, 80%
- Mathematics 80%
- Home Language 60%
- If English was not the home language: English First Additional Language 75%

For automatic provisional acceptance, applicants will need to have met the minimum admission requirements and have a selection mark of at least 85 (based on their Grade 11 results, or their Grade 12 results, if matriculated). Applicants with a selection mark of below 85 will then be considered on merit, taking account of the number of places available and the Faculty's general admissions policy.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 75%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirements*

BAcc

Please note:

This programme is presented fully in English and Afrikaans.

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Accounting 70% **OR** Mathematics 70%
- Minimum EMS language admission requirements*

BAccLLB

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70% **OR** Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- Afrikaans Home Language 60% **OR** English Home Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% **OR** English First Additional Language 70%

This is a selection programme and only a limited number of students will be admitted.
Applications close 30 June.

BCom (Law)

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Afrikaans Home Language 60% **OR** English Home Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 70% **OR** English First Additional Language 70%

This is a selection programme and only a limited number of students will be admitted.
Applications close 30 June.

11. Major subject requirements

A major subject is a combination of third-year modules with a total credit value of at least 48, except in the case of Actuarial Science, Computer Science, Operations Research, Mathematical Statistics and Mathematics, where the minimum total credit value is 64. A student passes a major if all the modules of the third year and previous year/s (if any) of the subject have been passed.

12. Extra subjects

There are restrictions on the taking of extra subjects (for non-degree purposes). See University Examinations (General Provisions) in Part 1 (General) of the Calendar.

13. Undergraduate prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass requirements

- A prerequisite module (P) is a module in which students must have achieved a class mark of at least 40, or a final mark of at least 40 in the case of a module that is subject to flexible assessment, before they are allowed to take the module for which it is a prerequisite module.
- A corequisite module (C) is a module which students must take in the same academic year as the module for which it is a corequisite, or in an earlier academic year.
- A prerequisite pass module (PP) is a module which students must have passed before they are allowed to take the module(s) for which it is a prerequisite pass module.
- No qualification will be awarded unless the candidate has passed all the relevant prerequisite and corequisite modules.

Please note:

If (with or without permission) a student enrolls for a specific module in any academic year but does not meet the co-, pre- and/or pass prerequisite/s for the module, it does not necessarily follow that this will be allowed again in a next academic year.

Students who want to apply for postgraduate studies should take note of the prerequisites modules as indicated in the table Module requirements for postgraduate programmes in the Postgraduate section later in this calendar.

The following prerequisite, corequisite and prerequisite pass module provisions, with regard to the relevant subjects with which they are listed, are applicable:

Department of African Languages

Basic Xhosa 144	P Basic Xhosa 114
-----------------	-------------------

Department of Agricultural Economics

Agricultural Economics 782	P Biometry 212 P Statistics 186 or P Statistical Methods 176
Agricultural Economics 784	P Economics 114, 144
Agricultural Economics 242	P Economics 114
Agricultural Economics 314	P Agricultural Economics 242
Agricultural Economics 364	P Agricultural Economics 242

Department of Business Management

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214	C Business Management 113
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 244	C Business Management 113 P Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318	P Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or 244
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 348	P Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or 244
Financial Management 214	C Business Management 113 and C Business Management 142 or Mathematics 114 or C Mathematics (Bio) 124
Financial Management 244	C Financial Management 214
Financial Management 314	C Financial Management 214 and C Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Management 332	C Financial Management 214 and C Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Management 352	C Financial Management 214 and C Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Management 354	C Financial Management 214 and C Financial Management 244 or Investment Management 254
Financial Planning 214	C Business Management 113 P Business Management 142 P Theory of Interest 152 P Statistical Methods 176 or P Statistics 186 or P Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144
Financial Planning 378	PP Financial Planning 214
Investment Management 254	C Business Management 113 P Business Management 142 P Statistical Methods 176 or P Statistics 186 or P Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Investment Management 314	P Investment Management 254 PP Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144
Investment Management 324	P Investment Management 254 PP Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144
Investment Management 348	C Financial Management 214 or C Financial Accounting 178 or 188 PP Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144
Investment Management 354	C Investment Management 254 PP Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144
Investment management 344	P Investment Management 254 PP Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314*	P Business Management 113
Marketing Management 214	C Business Management 113 C Financial Management 214 or C Financial Accounting 278 or 288 or C Biometry 212
Marketing Management 244	P Marketing Management 214
Marketing Management 314	P Marketing Management 214
Marketing Management 324	P Marketing Management 214
Marketing Management 344	P Marketing Management 214, 244 P Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or P Statistical Methods 176 or P Statistics 186
Marketing Management 354	P Marketing Management 214, 244
Strategic Management 344*	C Business Management 113 **Not applicable for students in Forest Science.

* For international students to register for these modules they need to present evidence of having successfully completed a sufficient number of Business Management-related modules at first, second and third-year levels.

Department of Computer Science

Computer Science 113	C Mathematics 114 C Actuarial Science 112
Computer Science 114	C Mathematics 114
Computer Science 144	P Computer Science 113 or 114
Computer Science 214	PP Computer Science 144 P Mathematics 114, 144
Computer Science 314	P Computer Science 214, 244 For programmes in Engineering: P Computer Science E 214 P Computer Systems 245
Computer Science 324	P Computer Science 214
Computer Science 344	P Computer Science 214, 244 For programmes in Engineering: P Computer Science E 214 P Computer Systems 245
Computer Science 354	P Computer Science 214, 244 For programmes in Engineering: P Computer Science E 214 P Computer Systems 245
Computer Science 214	P Engineering Mathematics 115, 145
Computer Science 244	C Computer Science 214
Computer Science 315	PP Computer Science 144 or P Computer Science E 214 P Mathematical Statistics 244/245, 244/246 or P Systems and Signals 344
Computer science 334	P Computer Science 214, 244 For programmes in Engineering: P Computer Science E 214 P Computer Systems 245
Computer science 364	P Computer Science 214 or P Computer Science E 214 P Applied Mathematics 214 or P Applied Mathematics B 242

Department of Economics

Economics 144	C Economics 114
Economics 214	PP Economics 114, 144
Economics 244	PP Economics 114, 144 C Economics 214
Economics 281	PP Economics 114, 144 or 288
Economics 318	PP Economics 214 P Economics 244
Economics 348	PP Economics 214 P Economics 244 C Economics 318
Economics 388	PP Economics 214 P Economics 244 C Economics 318
Economics 381	P Economics 214, 244 or 281

Department of Genetics

Biometry 212	P Mathematics (Bio) 124 or P Mathematics 114
--------------	---

Department of Geography and Environmental Studies

Geography and Environmental Studies 225	P Geo-Environmental Science 124
Geography and Environmental Studies 265	P Geo-Environmental Science 124
Geography and Environmental Studies 314	P Geography and Environmental Studies 225
Geography and Environmental Studies 323	P Geography and Environmental Studies 225
Geography and Environmental Studies 358	P Geography and Environmental Studies 265
Geography and Environmental Studies 363	P Geo-Environmental Science 124

Department of Information Science

Information Systems Management 314	P Information Systems Management 224
	P Information Systems Management 254
Information Systems Management 354	P Information Systems Management 314
	P Information Systems Management 334

Department of Logistics

Logistics Management 214	P Business Management 113
Logistics Management 244	PP Business Management 113 PP Logistics Management 214
Logistics Management 314	PP Logistics Management 214, 244 P Economics 114, 144 PP Statistical Methods 176 or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 <i>(No third-year Logistics Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Logistics Management 324	PP Logistics Management 214, 244 P Economics 114, 144 PP Statistical Methods 176 or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 <i>(No third-year Logistics Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Logistics Management 344	P Logistics Management 314, 324 <i>(No third-year Logistic Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Logistics Management 354	P Logistics Management 314, 324 <i>(No third-year Logistics Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)</i>
Operations Research 214	PP Mathematics 114, 144 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>

Operations Research 244	PP Mathematics 114, 144 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>
Operations Research 314	P Operations Research 214, 244 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>
Operations Research 326	P Operations Research 244 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>
Operations Research 344	P Operations Research 244 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>
Operations Research 354	PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>
Project Management 314	<i>This module may only be followed by final year students.</i>
Quantitative Management 214	PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or PP Statistical Methods 176 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations research modules)</i>
Quantitative Management 244	PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or PP Statistical Methods 176 PP Quantitative Management 214 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)</i>
Quantitative Management 318	PP Quantitative Management 214, 244 PP Theory of Interest 152 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations research modules)</i>
Quantitative Management 348	PP Quantitative Management 214, 244 <i>(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations research modules)</i>
Transport Economics 214	PP Economics 114, 144

Transport Economics 244	P Transport Economics 214 PP Economics 114, 144
Transport Economics 318	PP Statistical Methods 176 or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or PP Mathematics 114, 144 PP Transport Economics 214, 244
Transport Economics 348	PP Statistical Methods 176 or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or PP Mathematics 114, 144 PP Transport Economics 214, 244

Department of Mathematics

Engineering Mathematics 145	P Engineering Mathematics 115
Financial Mathematics 378	PP Mathematics 214, 244 P Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246
Mathematics 144	P Mathematics 114
Mathematics 214	PP Mathematics 114, 144
Mathematics 244	P Mathematics 214
Mathematics 314	PP Mathematics 214, 244
Mathematics 324	PP Mathematics 214, 244
Mathematics 344	PP Mathematics 214, 244 or equivalent modules
Mathematics 345	PP Mathematics 114, 144 or equivalent modules
Mathematics 365	PP Mathematics 214, 244

Department of Mercantile Law

Law of Taxation 411	C Mercantile Law 471
Mercantile Law 311	C Private Law 372
Mercantile Law 312	C Private Law 372
Mercantile Law 471	P Mercantile Law 311 and 312 P Private Law 372
Mercantile Law (Acc) 292	P Mercantile Law (Acc) 193
Mercantile Law (Commerce) 253	PP Mercantile Law (Acc) 193

Department of Private Law

Law of Civil Procedure 371	PP Private Law 171
Legal Skills 411	PP Private Law 372, 373
Private Law 171	C Introduction to Law 171
Private Law 372	PP Introduction to Law 171 PP Private law 272, 273 P Roman Law 271 C Constitutional Law 271 C Private Law 373
Private Law 373	PP Introduction to Law 171 PP Private law 272, 273 P Roman Law 271 C Constitutional Law 271 C Private Law 372
Private Law 411	PP Private Law 372
Private law 272	PP Private Law 171 P Introduction to Law 171 C Private law 273
Private law 273	PP Private Law 171 P Introduction to Law 171 C Private law 272
Roman Law 271	C Private law 272, 273

Department of Psychology

Psychology 213	PP Psychology 114, 144
Psychology 243	PP Psychology 114, 144
Psychology 253	PP Psychology 114, 144
Psychology 314	PP Psychology 213, 223, 243, 253
Psychology 324	PP Psychology 213, 223, 243, 253
Psychology 348	PP Psychology 213, 223, 243, 253

Department of Public Law

Administrative Law 411	PP Constitutional Law 271 P Constitutional Law 312
Constitutional Law 271	P Introduction to Law 171 (excepting three-year postgraduate LLB students)
Constitutional Law 312	PP Constitutional Law 271

International Law 341	P Constitutional Law 271
Interpretation of Enacted Law 211	P Introduction to Law 171 (excepting postgraduate 3-year LLB students) C Constitutional Law 271
Law of Criminal Procedure 271	P Criminal Law 171
Law of Evidence 471	PP Constitutional Law 271 P Law of Criminal Procedure 271

School of Accountancy

Auditing 288	P Financial Accounting 178 or 188
Auditing 378	P Auditing 288 C Financial Accounting 278 or 288
Auditing 388	P Financial Accounting 178 or 188
Financial Accounting 278	PP Financial Accounting 178 or 188 (In the latter case an internal Financial Accounting test required by the School must be completed successfully.)
Financial Accounting 288	PP Financial Accounting 178 or 188
Financial Accounting 379	PP Financial Accounting 278
Financial Accounting 389	PP Financial Accounting 278 or 288 (No third-year Logistic Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)
Information Systems 214	C Management Accounting 278 or 288
Information Systems 242	C Financial Accounting 178 or 188 PP Information Systems 114 and 144
Information Systems 312	C Financial Accounting 278 P Auditing 288 P Information Systems 114 and 144
Management Accounting 278	PP Financial Accounting 178 or 188 (In the latter case an internal Financial Accounting test required by the School must be completed successfully.) C Financial Accounting 278 or 288
Management Accounting 288	PP Financial Accounting 188 or P Financial Accounting 178
Management Accounting 378	PP Financial Accounting 278 P Management Accounting 278
Management Accounting 388	PP Financial Accounting 278 or 288 P Management Accounting 278 or 288

Taxation 298	PP Financial Accounting 178 or 188 (In the latter case an internal Financial Accounting test required by the School must be completed successfully.) C Financial Accounting 278
Taxation 388	S Financial Accounting 178 or 188
Taxation 399	PP Financial Accounting 278 P Taxation 298

School of Public Leadership

Public and Development Management 314	PP Public and development management 114, 144, 212, 222, 242, 252
Public and Development Management 324	PP Public and development management 114, 144, 212, 222, 242, 252
Public and Development Management 348	PP Public and development management 114, 144, 212, 222, 242, 252

Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science

Actuarial Science 142	PP Mathematics 114 with a final mark of at least 60% (calculated based on performance in the first assessment opportunity) PP Actuarial Science 112 C Probability Theory and Statistics 144
Actuarial Science 211	PP Mathematics 114 and 144 with an average final mark of at least 60% PP Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65% PP Actuarial Science 112 C Mathematics 214 C Mathematical Statistics 214
Actuarial Science 241	PP Actuarial Science 112, 211 PP Mathematics 114 and 144 with an average final mark of at least 60%, 214 C Actuarial Science 142 PP Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65% C Mathematics 244 PP Mathematical Statistics 214 C Mathematical Statistics 245/244, 246/244
Actuarial Science 326	PP Actuarial Science 112, 142, 211/274, 241/242 PP Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246 PP Mathematics 214, 244 C Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318

Actuarial Science 346	<p>PP Actuarial Science 112, 142, 211/274, 241/242 PP Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246 PP Mathematics 214, 244 C Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318, 364, 344</p>
Actuarial Science 388	<p>PP Actuarial Science 112, 142, 211/274, 241/242 PP Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246 PP Mathematics 214, 244 C Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318, 344, 364</p>
Financial Risk Management 212	<p>PP Mathematics 114, 144 PP Probability Theory and Statistics 144 PP Theory of Interest 152 or PP Actuarial Science 112 C Financial Risk Management 274 or C Actuarial Science 211, 241 C Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246</p>
Financial Risk Management 242	<p>PP Mathematics 114, 144 PP Probability Theory and Statistics 144 PP Theory of Interest 152 or PP Actuarial Science 112 P Financial Risk Management 212 C Financial Risk Management 274 or C Actuarial Science 211, 241 C Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246</p>
Financial Risk Management 274	<p>PP Actuarial Science 112 PP Mathematics 114, 144 PP Probability Theory and Statistics 144 C Financial Risk Management 212, 242 C Mathematics 214, 244 C Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246</p>
Financial Risk Management 314	<p>PP Financial Risk Management 212, 242 PP Mathematics 214, 244 PP Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246 PP Financial Risk Management 274 or C Actuarial Science 211, 241</p>
Financial Risk Management 344	<p>P Financial Risk Management 314</p>
Mathematical Statistics 214	<p>PP Mathematics 114, 144 PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144</p>
Mathematical Statistics 245	<p>PP Mathematical Statistics 214</p>
Mathematical Statistics 246	<p>PP Mathematical Statistics 214</p>

Mathematical Statistics 312	PP Mathematical Statistics 244 or (PP Mathematical Statistics 245; P Mathematical Statistics 246 with a final mark of at least 40%) P Mathematics 214, 244
Mathematical Statistics 316	PP Mathematical Statistics 244 or (PP Mathematical Statistics 246 P Mathematical Statistics 245 with a final mark of at least 40%) P Mathematics 214, 244
Mathematical Statistics 344	P Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318
Mathematical Statistics 354	P Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318
Mathematical Statistics 364	P Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318
Statistics 214	PP Statistical Methods 176 with a final mark of at least 60 or PP Statistics 186 or PP Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 C Statistics 224 (Students who have passed Mathematics 114 or 144 are exempt from this.)
Statistics 224	PP Statistical Methods 176 with a final mark of at least 60 or PP Statistics 186
Statistics 244	PP Statistics 214 and P Statistics 224
Statistics 318	PP Statistics 214, 224, 244 or PP Mathematical Statistics 214, 245/244, 244/246
Statistics 348	P Statistics 318

14. Timetable clashes

- Before making a final choice of modules (subjects) for a specific academic year, every student should closely consult the relevant class, test and assessment timetables. Should it then become apparent that two modules fall in the same time slot on a particular timetable, the University will not allow registration as a student in both of them for the same year/semester since they will be an inadmissible combination.
- Alternative arrangements to accommodate students who experience clashes on the assessment timetable will only be considered in cases where no alternative assessment opportunity exists.
- Students are encouraged, from a timetable perspective, to choose all 24 credits from the same discipline group (for example Industrial Psychology 114, 144; Economics 214, 244; Financial Management 314, 332, 352 and 354). If students choose modules from

different disciplines, the possibility of timetable clashes becomes more eminent. In such cases students should test the module combination on the SU timetable system prior to selecting a particular combination.

15. Dean's Concession Examinations (DCE's)

- A Dean's Concession Examination may only be granted with the approval of the Dean. No department, lecturer or any other official may give an undertaking to a student in this regard.
- A Dean's Concession Examination may be granted in a module if it is the only module (of not more than 48 credits) that the student needs to graduate and only if a final mark of at least 30% was obtained in the relevant module.
- All DCEs will be held during a single examination sitting on the last Friday before the commencement of lectures in February and no further examination papers will be set for this purpose.
- Students who, according to the second paragraph above, qualify for a DCE, must in good time, but not later than 12 January, apply via the Dean's Concession Examination link (www.sun.ac.za/ems) for possible admission to a DCE and to confirm the date, time and venue of the examination.

16. Unisa registration for non-degree purposes

Students have to be registered for the specific academic year at Stellenbosch University for degree purposes. Simultaneous registration of modules at another University in order to obtain the same qualification is not allowed. Registration at different universities for more than one qualification is not allowed either. Registration of third year modules for non-degree purposes at Unisa is only allowed if the module was failed during a final exam or flexible assessment opportunity at Stellenbosch University (FM<50%).

Final-year students may register for one single third-year (final-year) module at Unisa if the specific module and/or content has been approved and authorised by the relevant department within the Faculty and is recognised by the University.

17. Admission procedures, selection principles and the registration process

17.1 Terminology

- **Provisional acceptance** – Applicants will receive provisional acceptance on their grade 11 results. This means that applicants have conditional acceptance to the Faculty. Final acceptance will depend on the grade 12 final exam results.
- **New student intake** – Students that registered at Stellenbosch University for the first time.
- **Enrolment** – Number of students that registered within a given time period.

- **Enrolment targets** – The Faculty has limited capacity and resources. It is for this reason that we set enrolment targets to ensure that all resources are used effectively.
- **Selection programmes** – Applicants are selected for a specific programme by the Faculty Selection Committee. Not all applicants that meet the minimum requirements will necessarily be selected.
- **Mainstream** – The Faculty’s normal three-year degrees.
- **Extended degree programme (EDP)** – The content of the three-year Management Sciences programme is spread out over four years with additional supporting modules included.

17.2 Selection and admission principles

- Applicants can apply electronically at www.maties.com.
- All applications close on **30 June**. (This means that your application must be finalised and **all** documentation must be handed in by this date)
- No applications that reach the University after the closing date will be accepted.

17.2.1 Admissions are limited in accordance with enrolment targets

New first-year students are selected to reach the overall enrolment target for programmes in the Faculty. However, there is an additional selection process for the following programmes: BAccLLB, BAcc, BCom (Actuarial Science), BCom (Financial Accounting), BCom (Management Accounting), BCom (Law), BCom (International Business) and BCom (Management Sciences) (EDP). The Faculty will consider first, second or third programme choices. Should you have more than one EMS programme on your list, the Faculty will consider all EMS choices in order of your preference. Selection will be based on your selection mark, your grade 11 marks (or grade 12 marks, if you have already matriculated) and availability of places in the programme. This rule excludes BAccLLB and BCom (Law). In order to meet the target number for new student intake, the principle of overbooking is applied to compensate for the fact that not all students who apply and are provisionally accepted will eventually enrol in the EMS Faculty.

Take note of the following:

- The Faculty of Law handles the selection of students for the BAccLLB and BCom Law programmes.
- Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements for the mainstream programme (as a result of grade 11 average and Mathematics mark) and that comply with the SES requirements, will be considered for the BCom (Management Science) (EDP) programme. Candidates will be informed after 30 June (but before 30 September) whether they received provisional acceptance.
- For the BCom (Management Sciences) EDP, in addition to academic merit, preference will be given to candidates from disadvantaged school communities. Students cannot apply for this programme.

17.2.2 Selection is based on academic merit

The selection of applicants is based on prospective students' final Grade 11 marks or their final Grade 12 marks (if available). The National Benchmark Test (NBT) results are not used as admission criteria or for calculating selection marks. However, these results may be used to make placement decisions in specific programmes (e.g. the EDP programme) where necessary. For this reason, it is compulsory for all EMS applicants to write NBT tests.

Prospective students should meet the minimum requirements of the programmes they apply for. For requirements, please refer to the Admission requirements for Baccalaureus degrees section. Their applications are then submitted to the Faculty for selection on academic merit by means of a selection mark. As the requirements are updated regularly, prospective applicants should consult the EMS website (www.sun.ac.za/ems) frequently for the latest information.

Not all students who meet the minimum requirements will necessarily be selected. A prospective student who meets the minimum entry requirements may not be admitted because of his/her inadequate selection mark.

The selection mark is calculated on an applicant's final Grade 11 aggregate (excluding Life Orientation). When students have more than six school subjects, the six highest marks are used for the aggregate of which Mathematics and English or Afrikaans must be included in the six subjects. In the case of students with fewer than six university admission subjects, the selection mark is calculated as an aggregate of at least four subjects – of which Mathematics and English or Afrikaans must be included in the four subjects.

17.3 The selection process

To receive **immediate provisional acceptance**, a student must meet **all the following requirements**:

- Submitted a complete application by 30 June (with **no outstanding documents**).
- Has a selection mark as specified per programme, and
- Meets the minimum requirement for the programme that they applied for.

These applicants are seen as top merit students and will not be subjected to further selection. They will receive immediate notification from the University to confirm their provisional acceptance.

See the table below for the selection mark per programme.

Table 1

Programme	Selection mark for immediate provisional acceptance
BCom BCom (Management Sciences) BCom (Economic Sciences) BCom (Industrial Psychology)	68
BCom (Mathematical Sciences)	70
BCom (Actuarial Science)	85

Programme	Selection mark for immediate provisional acceptance
BCom (Financial Accounting) BCom (Management Accounting)	70
BAccounting	70
BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Degree Programme (EDP)	N/A: Special selection process – see below.
BCom (International Business)	N/A: Selection based on maximum number of available places.
BAccLLB	N/A: Selection done by Faculty of Law.
BCom (Law)	N/A: Selection done by Faculty of Law.
Diploma in Sustainable Development	N/A: Selection done internally by School of Public Leadership.

The following groups of applicants **will not be granted immediate provisional acceptance**:

- Prospective students with a selection mark lower than the specified mark in Table 1.
- International students (students from non-South African schools).
- Students who applied for one of the programmes in Table 1 specified as “N/A”.

Their applications will be placed on a waiting list until the end of June, when the first phase of the selection process is due to commence. All applicants on the waiting list will be notified of the outcome of the selection process by 30 September.

17.4 The registration process

During registration applicants who have been granted provisional acceptance to the Faculty may enrol for any programme within the Faculty, provided they meet the minimum requirements of the programme on the basis of their final matric marks. This ruling does not apply to the selection programme BCom (International Business), BCom (Management Sciences) EDP, as well as the BAccLLB and BCom (Law) programmes – for these, special permission has to be obtained from the Faculty of Law.

18. Readmission requirements (HEMIS credits) for the Faculty: Minimum academic credit requirements

You must pass at least 50% of your total credits to continue your studies in every subsequent academic year.

Example: BCom (Management Sciences)

- The first year of the BCom (Management Sciences) programme has a total of 120 credits. You need to pass at least 60 credits by the end of November assessment opportunities to continue your studies at Stellenbosch University.
- Pass $60/120 = 0.50$ HEMIS credits.

- c) Readmission is evaluated **annually**, therefore students have to pass 50% of their total credits for any given academic and/or historic enrolment by the end of the November assessment opportunities.
- d) Minimum credits for readmission to the BCom (Management Sciences) programme:
- Second year: 128 credits: $64/128 = 0.50$ OR 144 credits: $72/144 = 0.50$
 - Third year: 120 credits: $60/120 = 0.50$
- e) The minimum readmission requirements also apply to **the BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Degree Programme:**
- First year: 90 credits – pass 45 credits ($45/90 = 0.50$)
 - Second year: 104 credits – pass 52 credits ($52/104 = 0.50$)
 - Third year: 102 credits – pass 51 credits ($51/102 = 0.50$)
 - Fourth year: 120 credits – pass 60 credits ($60/120 = 0.50$)

Undergraduate Diploma Programmes

1. Diploma in Public Accountability

Credits

A minimum of 240 Credits

Entry requirements and selection

The minimum admission requirement for this programme is a National Senior Certificate (NSC) with an achievement of at least 3 (40%) in four recognised NSC subjects of which one must be the language of learning and teaching (English);

Or

A minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching plus an achievement of at least 3 (40%) in four other recognised NSC subjects plus three years relevant work experience; or successful completion of any higher-education qualification, i.e. higher certificate, diploma or degree.

Should you not meet the minimum entry requirements, a maximum of 10% of applicants may be admitted via Recognition of Prior Learning processes. Applicants who have successfully completed municipal minimum competence training may apply for transfer of those credits, up to a maximum of 50% of the credits of the diploma.

Closing date for applications

Applications for any given year should be received before the end of October of the previous year, unless the coordinator allows the student to apply later. Only online applications will be accepted.

Programme Structure and Objectives

This higher education diploma has been designed to provide an opportunity for employees and prospective employees to develop or enhance the required competencies and follow a career path in the public sector. The objectives are to give you access to an opportunity to:

- enhance your capacity to do the work required of you;
- make a positive difference in the communities you serve through enhanced competencies;
- comply with the public administration and management competency requirements as set for your current or envisaged positions;
- combine studies with workplace demands;
- gain a higher education qualification; and
- embark on a qualification path that keeps track with career progression.

Duration

The Diploma in Public Accountability can be obtained after a minimum period of two years and the successful completion of 240 credits.

For each year of study, participants must attend ± 80 hours of direct contact time, split into two contact weeks – one during the first half of the year and another during the second half of the year. If an area has a sufficient number of students registered for the diploma, contact weeks can also be offered in that area. Contact weeks are also supplemented by video recorded lectures and interactive telematic sessions broadcast to numerous regional centres throughout South Africa. Because various forms of e-learning are used, the learner package includes a computer and e-learning materials.

Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction is English.

Enquiries

Any further enquiries about the programme may be directed to the Programme Coordinator, Mr Werner Burger, at 021 918 4383, email werner.burger@spl.sun.ac.za

Programme Content

Compulsory modules

Institutional Conduct	141(15)
Managing Institutional Capacity	171(20)
Managing Institutional Performance	191(20)
Managing Institutional Collaboration	181(15)
Public Accountability	161(20)

Elective modules

Public Financial Accounting: Auditing	131(15) AND
Public Financial Accounting: GRAP	131(15)
OR	
Compliance and Control: Budgeting	151(15) AND
Compliance and Control: Asset and Procurement Management	151(15)

Second year (120 credits)

Compulsory modules

Institutional Conduct	241(20)
Managing Institutional Capacity	271(20)
Managing Institutional Performance	291(20)
Managing Institutional Collaboration	281(20)
Public Accountability	261(20)

Elective modules

Public Financial Accounting	231(20) OR
Compliance and Control	251(20)

2. Diploma in Sustainable Development (Lynedoch Campus)**Credits**

A minimum of 360 credits.

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 55%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50% or Mathematical Literacy 60%
- English Home Language 50% OR English First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.matics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

The Diploma in Sustainable Development provides young people who are aspiring to becoming leaders and entrepreneurs with a comprehensive skill set to inspire, network, create and efficiently organise in a complex world.

The programme is designed to ground students in sustainability and entrepreneurship literature for future social impact and ecological restoration. It also aims to develop a new cohort of developmental activists and responsible entrepreneurs.

It has a strong focus on small-enterprise development and management and is aimed at students looking for learning and development beyond the confines of a mainstream academic mould. To achieve this, all classes are presented at the Sustainability Institute to practically immerse students in the world of sustainability from a lived experience at the Lynedoch EcoVillage. During contact sessions an interactive teaching method will be used that will consist of formal lecturing, facilitated discussion learning, case method learning (in small group discussion and in plenary) and various kinds of structured group work.

The main aim of this teaching approach is to ensure that members of the group learn from each other and establish strong working relationships. The facilitated discussion learning and case learning is designed to ensure that participants complement reading and listening with experiential learning that builds the capacity for sound judgement and practical wisdom. In addition, course participants will be required to undertake certain daily practical tasks related to the general upkeep of the Institute and the development of the surrounding projects. These shared experiences of practical work will feed directly into the overall learning experience during the contact sessions. All these components of the day, including the community work session, are accredited elements of the course and therefore attendance is mandatory.

Medium of instruction

The language of instruction during formal teaching sessions, class discussions and class presentations will be English.

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding the programme content, study fees and application procedure can be addressed to Beatrix Steenkamp, bsteenkamp@sun.ac.za, 021 881 3952.

Programme content**First year (120 credits)***Compulsory modules*

Economics for a Green Economy	171(10)
Global Sustainability Perspectives	171(10)
Introduction to Entrepreneurship	171(35)
Complexity, Ecology and Sense of Place	171(10)
Creative Expression for Social Entrepreneurs	171(15)
Personal Leadership Development	171(10)
Sustainable Design Technologies 1	171(20)
World Views, Ethics and Belief Systems	171(10)

Second year (120 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Image and Story Telling for Change Makers	271(15)
Civilisation, Revolution and Leadership	271(10)
Ecoliteracy for the 21st Century	271(10)
Raising and Managing Capital	271(10)
Social Entrepreneurship 1	271(10)
Social Activation and Engagement	271(15)
Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1	271(35)
Sustainable Design Technologies 2	271(15)

Third year (120 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Communication, PR and Journalism Studies	371(10)
Mentorship and Facilitation	371(10)
Building Sustainable Cities	371(10)
Social Entrepreneurship 2	371(10)
Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2	371(30)
Sustainable Development Internship	371(40)
Sustainability Reporting, Monitoring and Evaluation	371(10)

Undergraduate Degree Programmes

1. Broad programmes

1.1 BCom programme

1.1.1 BCom

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.mymatrics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This is the broadest programme offered by the Faculty. It is not intended to prepare the student for any one career but to provide broad formative training, with a deepening in one of the focal areas of the commerce sciences. The programme also offers students the opportunity to compile their programmes of study in such a way that it may include a field of study from the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences up to the third year of study.

Take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes (see point 14 in the General Information section of this Calendar Part).

First year (120 credits)

Compulsory modules

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Theory of Interest	152(6)
Statistical Methods	176(18) or
Statistics	186(18)

Elective modules

Plus at least 24 credits from:

Business Communication	142(12)***
Geo-Environmental Science	124(16), 154(16)
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Academic Discourse	114(12)***
Philosophy	114(12), 144(12)
Political Science	114(12), 144(12)
Public and development management	114(12), 144(12)
Sociology	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)

*** These two modules may not be taken together.

Second year (at least 128 credits)*Elective modules*

(At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) have to be included in the curriculum.)

Choose at least three major modules of at least 96 credits:

Agricultural Economics	234(16), 242(8), 262(8)
Economics	214(16) * 244(16) *
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Information System Management	212(8), 224(16), 262(8), 254(16)
Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16) *, 252(8), 262(8)
Investment Management	254(16) in combination with
Financial Management	214(16) or
Financial Planning	214(16)
Logistics Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Marketing Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Quantitative Management	214(16), 244(16)
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

Plus other elective modules to supplement the required credits of 128:

Please note: Modules may be chosen, provided that your choice do not create any class, test or assessment timetable clashes.

Economics	281(32)
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)
Geography and Environmental Studies	225(16), 265(16) [Note: Students who are taking / have passed Mathematics 114 could take 214(16) instead of 225(16)]
Investment Management	254(16)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32)
Philosophy	214(16), 244(16)
Political Science	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)
Public and Development Management	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)
Sociology	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)
Statistics	214(16), 224(16), 244(16)

Third year (At least 120 credits)

Elective modules

One complete major of at least 48 credits:

Plus other elective modules to supplement the required minimum credits of 120.

Agricultural Economics	314(16), 334(16), 354(16), 364(16)
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Economics	318(24), 348(24), 381(24), 388(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Financial Planning	378(48)
Geography and Environmental Studies	314(12), 323(12), 358(16), 363(16)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Information System Management	314(18), 334(18), 364(18), 354(18)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12)
Logistics Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Philosophy	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Political Science	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12), 364(12)
Project Management	314(24)
Public and development management	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Quantitative Management	318(24), 348(24)
Sociology	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12), 364(12)
Statistics	318(24), 348(24)
Strategic Management	344(12)
Taxation	388(24)
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

1.1.2 Focal areas within the BCom programme

The objective of focal areas is to give students advice for a specific career focus within the BCom programme. The focal area is not a programme and the module combination is only a recommendation for the student to make more focussed module choices. The module choices below fit in with lecture and test timetables. Students are free to take other module combinations in the broader programme if lecture and test timetables allow this.

There are four focal areas within the BCom programme and each one is listed below. The second focal area (Financial Planning) and the third focal area (Investment Management) are seen as professional programmes since they provide the opportunity for professional registration.

1.1.2.1 Agricultural Economics

Description of focal area

Why Agricultural Economics? Agricultural Economics is an interdisciplinary field in which the application of economic and management sciences to the production and marketing of agricultural and food products is studied. A BCom qualification in Agricultural Economics provides access to professional occupations in the growing domestic and international agricultural and food industries. Professional occupations include general management, financial management and logistical management in the entire food value chain, from agricultural input delivery, financial services, agribusinesses involved in production, distribution and marketing to food processing and production businesses.

BCom		
Focal area: Agricultural Economics		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistics 186(18) or Statistical Methods 176(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Choose 24 credits.</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Agricultural Economics 234(16), 242(8), 262(8) Financial Management 214(16) Investment Management 254(16)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Choose 2 subjects.</i> Economics 214(16), 244(16) Financial Accounting 288(32) Logistics Management 214(16), 244(16) Marketing Management 214(16), 244(16)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Agricultural Economics 314(16), 334(16), 354(16), 364(16)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Economics 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p>

***These two modules may not be taken together.

1.1.2.2 Financial Planning

Description of focal area

The focal area Financial Planning has specifically been developed to enable students to enrol for the Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning after the successful completion of a BCom degree. Additional information on this diploma programme can be found under “Postgraduate Diploma Programmes” in this Calendar Part. Students who complete this diploma successfully are entitled to write the entrance examination for the internationally recognised CFP® (Certified Financial Planner®) designation. Additional information on the CFP designation can be found at www.fpi.co.za.

BCom		
Focal area: Financial Planning		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Choose at least 24 credits.</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Economics 214(16), 244(16) Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Planning 214(16) Investment Management 254(16) Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285(32)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Financial Planning 378(48) Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12) or 354(12) Taxation 388(24)</p>

***These two modules may not be taken together.

1.1.2.3 Investment Management

Description of focal area

The focal area Investment Management is specifically developed to enable students, after completion of their BCom with Investment Management as focal area, to study successfully for Level 1 of the examination for the international Chartered Financial Analyst® (CFA®) qualification. The international CFA is a qualification focused on portfolio management and investment analysis (shares, bonds, derivative instruments and real estate). All the learning outcomes of Level 1 of the CFA examinations are covered in the second- and third-year modules in Investment Management, second-year modules in Economics, Financial Management and Financial Accounting, and the modules of the generic first-year BCom programme. Successful completion of a BCom programme with these modules allows admission to honours studies, where

the learning outcomes of Level 2 and 3 of the international CFA examinations are covered. Complete information on the CFA programme is available at www.cfainstitute.org (click on “CFA Program”).

BCom		
Focal area: Investment Management		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (144 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) [must pass with at least 65% to continue with second-year Statistics modules] or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules (choose at least 24 credits) Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Philosophy 114(12), 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Sociology 114(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Economics 214(16), 244(16) Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16) Investment Management 254(16) Statistics 214(16), 224(16), 244(16)‡</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Financial Management 314(12), 332(12) [only compulsory for admission to HonsBCom (Financial Analysis)] Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12)</p> <p><i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Economics 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Statistics 318(24), 348(24)**</p>

***These two modules may not be taken together.

‡ Please note the module combination applicable to HonsBCom (Statistics).

If Statistics 214, 224, 244 is not a preferred option for you, you can take any 32-credit modules from the BCom second-year options (refer to the broad BCom programme).

** Please note that the Statistics 318, 348 module combination is applicable to HonsBCom (Statistics)

1.1.2.4 Public and Development Management

Description of focal area

Thorough knowledge of Public and Development Management is essential preparation for various professions in the public, business and voluntary sectors. The public or government sector, which is the largest employer in every country, functions on national, regional, municipal and community level. The function of the public sector is to guard, regulate and develop the people and to provide for them, or to ensure that these activities take place in collaboration with the business and voluntary sectors. Possible career sectors requiring knowledge in Public and Development Management are the political sector; national, provincial and municipal departments and administrations; voluntary organisations; and the development, business and media sectors. Possible professions in these sectors include those of general manager, chief executive officer, strategic manager, financial manager, personnel manager, project and programme manager, development planner, development manager, community developer, specialists in policy and management research, consulting and advice.

Public and Development Management combines well as focal area or ancillary study area with other subjects in the BCom programme, especially in the programme BCom (Management Sciences). In the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty, Public and Development Management is an option in the programmes BA (Socio-Informatics), BA (Human Resource Management) and BA (Development and Environment) up to third-year level, and in the programmes BA (PPE) and BA (Social Dynamics) up to second-year level.

BCom		
Focal area: Public and Development Management		
First year (120 credits)	Second year[#] (128 or 144 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Public and Development Management 114(12), 144(12) Statistics 186(18) or Statistical Methods 176(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)	Compulsory modules Public and Development Management 212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 128 or 144 credits.</i> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Geo-Environmental Science 124(16) Industrial Psychology 214(16), 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Sociology 212(8), 252(8)	Compulsory modules Public and Development Management 314(12), 324(12), 348(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Economics 318(24), 348(24) Geo-Environmental Science 214(16) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24) [‡]

[#] At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

[‡] Students will not be able to register for the honours programme in Industrial Psychology without having completed all the Industrial Psychology modules (Industrial Psychology 114, 144, 214, 252, 262, 314, 324 and 348).

1.2 BCom (Management Sciences) programme

1.2.1 BCom (Management Sciences): General

Admission requirements

- An overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.maties.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

The BCom (Management Sciences) programme offers students broad and open-ended choices of modules. It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study. For these focal areas there are **recommended combinations** of modules.

Please note: The recommended combinations are not prescriptive. Also take note of the stipulation regarding timetable clashes (see point in the General Information section of this Calendar Part).

First year (120 credits)

Compulsory modules

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Statistical Methods	176(18) OR
Statistics	186(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Elective modules

Plus 24 credits from:

Business Communication	142(12)***
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Academic Discourse	114(12)***
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)

*** These two modules may not be taken together.

Second year (128 or 132 credits)*Elective modules*

At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

Choose at least three major modules of at least 96 credits.

Plus other choice modules to supplement the required credits of 128:

Economics	214(16), 244(16), 281(32)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16) * 252(8), 262(8)
Information System Management	212(8), 224(16), 262(8), 254(16)
Logistics Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Marketing Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Quantitative Management	214(16), 244(16)
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

Third year (At least 120 credits)*Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits:*

Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12) AND
Strategic Management	344(12) OR
Project Management	314(24)

If students want to take all three modules, the other 24 credits are regarded as extra credits for degree purposes in BCom (Management Sciences). Students are free to take the credits for degree purposes in the BCom degree programme.

Elective modules

At least one complete major of at least 48 credits and further modules to a minimum credit total of 120.

Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Information System Management	314(18), 334(18), 354(18), 364(18)
Logistics Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Quantitative Management	318(24), 348(24)
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

1.2.2 Focal areas within the BCom (Management Sciences) programme

The objective of focal areas is to give students advice for a specific career focus within the BCom (Management Sciences) programme. The focal area is not a programme and the module combination is only a recommendation for the student to make more focussed module choices. The module choices below fit in with lecture and test timetables. Students are free to take other module combinations in the broader programme if lecture and test timetables allow this.

There are seven focal areas within the BCom (Management Sciences) programme and each one is listed below.

1.2.2.1 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management

Description of focal area

This focal area assists students in developing an orientation of possibly establishing their own business in future and not striving to achieve so-called work security in the form of a fixed appointment. The focal area consists of four modules that commence in the second year of study and include: Introduction to Entrepreneurship; Small Business Management; Creativity and Innovation Management; Strategic and Corporate Entrepreneurship. Career possibilities include: entrepreneur (starting your own business franchise or family business, or buying an existing business); management consultant; intrapreneur (taking advantage of entrepreneurial opportunities within an existing business); innovation manager; new product manager.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management		
First year (120 credits)	Second year[#] (128 or 144 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 96 credits of which at least 64 credits must be from two subjects:</i> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Management 214(16), 244(16) Industrial Psychology 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Logistics Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p>Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits[§] Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) and Strategic Management 344(12) / or Project Management 314(24)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 324(24) Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)</p>

***These two modules may not be taken together.

At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

§ If students want to take all three modules, the other 24 credits are regarded as extra credits for degree purposes in BCom (Management Sciences). Students are free to take the credits for degree purposes in the BCom degree programme.

f Strategic Management 344(12) is a prerequisite for honours in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management.

1.2.2.2 Financial Management

Description of focal area

This focal area is geared to employment in the private sector where specialised knowledge of financial management and analysis is required. Financial Management focuses on the following: Financial Planning and Control; Financial Management Research; Capital Investments; Mergers and Acquisitions. Career possibilities include: financial director; financial advisor; financial analyst.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Management		
First year (120 credits)	Second year [#] (128 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Financial Management 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules Economics 214(16)*, 244(16) * Financial Accounting 288(32)</p> <p>Plus one from: Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)</p> <p>Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits[§] Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) and Strategic Management 344(12) or Project Management 314(24)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Economics 318(24), 348(24) Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24)</p>

***These two modules may not be taken together.

At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

§ If students want to take all three modules, the other 24 credits are regarded as extra credits for degree purposes in BCom (Management Sciences). Students are free to take the credits for degree purposes in the BCom degree programme.

1.2.2.3 Human Resource Management

Description of focal area

To achieve the primary objectives of an organisation, a multitude of coordinated activities need to take place, which could be structured in a system of interrelated organisational functions. The human resources function represents one of these organisational functions. The human resource function serves the primary objective of the organisation through the procurement, development and maintenance of a competent work force, as well as the effective and efficient utilisation and management of such a work force. The importance of human resource management flows from the premise that organisational success is significantly dependent on the quality of the work force an organisation employs and the manner in which such a work force is utilised and managed. Labour constitutes a key factor of production due to the fact that organisations are managed, operated and kept going by people. Labour is the life-giving factor of production through which the other factors of production are mobilised and it thus constitutes the factor which determines the effectiveness and efficiency with which the other factors of production are utilised.

The Department of Industrial Psychology would like to see its graduates addressing the current human resource management challenges and business-related people problems in such a way that they will earn the trust, respect and appreciation of line management. The programme BCom (Management Sciences) with Human Resource Management as focal area could, after approved practical work, lead to non-statutory registration with the South African Board for People Practices (SABPP) as human resource practitioner, and after further postgraduate studies, to non-statutory registration with the South African Board for People Practices (SABPP) as chartered human resource practitioner or master human resource practitioner.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Human Resource Management		
First year (120 or 132 credits)	Second year[#] (128 or 132 or 144 or 148 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)	Compulsory modules Industrial Psychology 214(16), 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus two subjects from:</i> Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Accounting 288(32)	Compulsory modules Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24) Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits[§] Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) and Strategic Management 344(12) or Project Management 314(24)

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Human Resource Management (continued)		
First year (120 or 132 credits)	Second year[#] (128 or 132 or 144 or 148 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
	Financial Management 214(16), 244(16) Information System Manage- ment 224(16), 262(8), 254(16) Logistics Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Quantitative Management 214(16), 244(16) <i>Plus at least another 16 credits from the above list to make up at least 128 credits.</i>	Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) [‡] Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

[#] At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

[§] If students want to take all three modules, the other 24 credits are regarded as extra credits for degree purposes in BCom (Management Sciences). Students are free to take the credits for degree purposes in the BCom degree programme.

[‡] Financial Management 314, 332, 352, 354 are recommended as primary elective modules. Marketing Management 314, 324, 344, 354 or Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318, 348 are recommended as alternative elective modules.

1.2.2.4 Information Systems Management

Description of focal area

Knowledge is increasingly becoming the deciding factor in advanced economic activities around the world, spurred on to a large extent by the rapid progress in computational power. For organisations today, information is primarily computer-processed expressions of knowledge through which productive work is facilitated. But because organisations are complex phenomena and because of the complicated nature of computer technology and the information systems they support, the management of information poses difficult but also fascinating challenges. Please refer to www.informatics.sun.ac.za for more information.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Information Systems Management		
First year (120 credits)	Second year[#] (128 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)	Compulsory modules Information Systems Management 212(8), 224(16), 254(16), 262(8) Recommended elective modules Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Financial Management 214(16), 244(16) Logistics Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Quantitative Management 214(16), 244(16)	Compulsory modules Information Systems Management 314(18), 334(18), 354(18), 364(18) Project Management 314(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

***These two modules may not be taken together.

[#] At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

1.2.2.5 Logistics Management

Description of focal area

Logistics Management is the process of planning, organising and executing the efficient, effective flow and storage of goods, services and related information from the place of origin to the place of consumption or application for the purpose of optimally meeting customer requirements in order to help maximise the long-run welfare of the firm. Students who intend to be involved with the business of the flow of resources from their origin, the transformation of resources to products, and making the products available to customers at the designated place and time in the required condition and quantity at an acceptable cost or price will pursue this focal area.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Logistics Management		
First year (120 or 132 credits)	Second year[#] (128 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) ‡ or Statistics 186(18) ‡ Theory of Interest 152(6) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)	Compulsory modules Logistics Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Recommended elective modules <i>Plus three from:</i> Financial Accounting 288(32) or Financial Management 214(16), 244(16) Industrial Psychology 224(16)*, 252(8), 262(8) Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16) * Quantitative Management 214(16), 244(16) Transport Economics 214(16), 244(16)	Compulsory modules Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits Project Management 314(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Quantitative Management 318(24), 348(24) Transport Management 318(24), 348(24)

***These two modules may not be taken together.

‡ Statistical Methods 176 or Statistics 186 or Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 is required for admission to Logistics Management 314 and 324. Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144 is not a prerequisite, but is highly recommended.

At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

1.2.2.6 Marketing Management

Description of focal area

The Marketing Management focal area and its instruction is based on the following: marketing theory; consumer behaviour; the application of theory to various aspects of marketing, with special emphasis on retail, services, promotion and marketing research; and the development of a management orientation in approaching marketing challenges. Career possibilities include: marketing manager; advertising manager; promotions manager; brand manager; marketing researcher. The course is continuously adapted to keep up with modern technologies such as the internet's impact and its advantages for marketing. A variety of modules in other areas form part of the compulsory modules or are available as electives.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Marketing Management		
First year (120 credits)	Second year[#] (128 or 144 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Academic Discourse 114(12) ^{***} Business Communication 142(12) ^{***} Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)	Compulsory modules Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Recommended elective modules Financial Management 214(16), 244(16) Industrial Psychology 224(16)* Logistics Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Plus one of: Economics 214(16)*, 244(16)* Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214(16)*, 244(16)*	Compulsory modules Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits[§] Management of Corporate Social Responsibility 314(12) and Strategic Management 344(12) or Project Management 314(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24) Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

***These two modules may not be taken together.

[#] At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

[§] If students want to take all three modules, the other 24 credits are regarded as extra credits for degree purposes in BCom (Management Sciences). Students are free to take the credits for degree purposes in the BCom degree programme.

1.2.2.7 Quantitative Management

Description of focal area

Study in this focal area will equip the student with a combination of management and analytical capabilities to be highly competitive in the business world. The aim is to educate managers and analysts who will, after adequate experience, be able to analyse and manage business functions and processes within the firm at the strategic, tactical and operational level, and to found decisions quantitatively in order to help maximise the firm's wealth.

BCom (Management Sciences)		
Focal area: Quantitative Management		
First year (120 or 132 credits)	Second year[#] (128 or 144 credits)	Third year (120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistical Methods 176(18) or Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus at least 12 credits from:</i> Academic Discourse 114(12)*** Business Communication 142(12)*** Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Quantitative Management 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus at least 96 credits from three of:</i> Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16), 244(16) Logistics Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Marketing Management 214(16)*, 244(16)* Transport Economics 214(16), 244(16)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Quantitative Management 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p>Compulsory keystone modules of 24 credits Project Management 314(24)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Transport Economics 318(24), 348(24)</p>

***These two modules may not be taken together.

[#] At least 32 credits from the writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

1.3 BCom (Economic Sciences) programme

1.3.1 BCom (Economic Sciences): General

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.mymatics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

- The BCom (Economic Sciences) programme offers students a relatively free choice of modules. It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study. For these focal areas there are **recommended combinations** of modules.
- See the different focal areas below for the recommended combinations of modules.
- *Please note:* The recommended combinations are not prescriptive.
- Also take note of the stipulation regarding timetable clashes (see point 14 in the General Information section of this Calendar Part).

First year (120 or 128 credits)

Compulsory modules

Statistics	186(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Or

Actuarial Science	112(8)
Mathematics	114(16), 144(16)
Probability Theory and Statistics	144(16)

Plus

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)

Elective modules

Plus 24 credits from the following if Statistics 186 and Theory of Interest 152 were chosen above:

Geo-Environmental Science	124(16), 154(16)
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Academic Discourse	114(12)
Philosophy	114(12), 144(12)
Political Science	114(12), 144(12)
Public and development management	114(12), 144(12)
Sociology	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)

Second year (128 or 144 credits)
Compulsory modules

At least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken.

Statistics	214(16), 224(16), 244(16)
------------	---------------------------

Or

Mathematical Statistics	214(16), 245(8), 246(8)
-------------------------	-------------------------

Plus

Economics	214(16) * 244(16) *
Economics	281(32) * or
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

Elective modules

Plus elective modules to supplement the required minimum credits of 128:

Please note: Modules may be chosen, provided that your choice does not create any class, test and exam timetable clashes.

Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Risk Management	212(8), 242(8), 274(24)
Financial Planning	214(16) or
Financial Management	214(16)
Industrial Psychology	224(16) * 252(8), 262(8)
Investment Management	254(16) OR
Financial Management	244(16)
Geography and Environmental Studies	225(16), 265(16) [Remark: Students who are taking/have passed Mathematics 114 could take 214(16) instead of 225(16)]

Logistics Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Marketing Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Mathematics	214(16), 244(16)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32)
Operations Research	214(16), 244(16)
Philosophy	214(16), 244(16)
Political Science	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)
Public and development management	212(8) * 222(8) * 242(8) * 252(8) *
Quantitative Management	214(16), 244(16)
Sociology	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8), 262(8)

Third year (at least 120 credits)

Compulsory modules

Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Economics	388(24) or
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

Elective modules

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits, including the modules above (provided that your choice does not create any class, test and exam timetable clashes):

Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Economics	381(24)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Financial Mathematics	378(32)
Financial Risk Management	314(24), 344(24)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12)
Logistics Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Mathematics	314(16), 324(16), 325(16), 344(16), 345(16), 365(16)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Mathematical Statistics	312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 354(16), 364(16)
Operations Research	314(16), 344(16), 354(16)
Project Management	314(24)
Public and development management	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Quantitative Management	318(24), 348(24)
Statistics	318(24), 348(24)
Strategic Management	344(12)
Taxation	388(24)

1.3.2 Focal areas within the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme

The objective of focal areas is to give students advice for a specific career focus within the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme. The focal area is not a programme and the module combination is only a recommendation for the student to make more focussed module choices. The module choices below fit in with lecture and test timetables. Students are free to take other module combinations in the broader programme if lecture and test timetables allow this.

There are four focal areas within the BCom (Economic Sciences) programme and each one is listed below.

1.3.2.1 Econometrics

Description of focal area

Economics as a focal area can be combined with other modules to meet different objectives. Three possible combinations are given here. The first combination is proposed for students who have a strong quantitative background and aptitude. The emphasis throughout is on advanced Mathematics and Statistics which are combined with Economics to give students a strong foundation for employment as econometricians in either the financial or public sector, or at a research institution. The advanced level of mathematical and statistical knowledge will equip the student with the necessary skills to be able to do sophisticated analyses.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Econometrics		
First year (128 credits)	Second year (128 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
Compulsory modules Actuarial Science 112(8) Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)	Compulsory modules Economics 214(16), 244(16), 281(32) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Recommended elective modules Mathematics 214(16), 244(16)	Compulsory modules Economics 318(24), 348(24), 388(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Financial Mathematics 378(32) [Optional extra] Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)

1.3.2.2 Economic and Management Consultation

Description of focal area

The combination is aimed at people who wish to qualify as economic or management consultants. A good knowledge of Economics is combined with broad exposure to commercial and management subjects such as Mercantile Law and Industrial Psychology. This provides the student with the necessary background to be able to make business-related recommendations covering a broad spectrum of fields.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Economic and Management Consultation		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (144 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16) Political Science 114(12), 144(12)	Compulsory modules Economics 214(16), 244(16), 281(32) Statistics 214(16), 224(16), 244(16) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus one from:</i> Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16), 244(16)*** Industrial Psychology 224(16), 252(8), 262(8) Investment Management 254(16)*** Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285(32)	Compulsory modules Economics 318(24), 348(24), 388(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Economics 381(24) Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) Industrial Psychology 314(12), 324(12), 348(24)

***These two modules cannot be taken together.

1.3.2.3 Financial Sector

Description of focal area

This combination of modules is suggested for a person wanting to seek employment in the financial sector. As this individual would typically work as an economic or financial analyst, there is ongoing emphasis on mathematical and statistical skills, as well as skills that would be required to analyse investment opportunities and the financial statements of companies.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Sector		
First year (128 credits)	Second year (128 or 136 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
Compulsory modules Actuarial Science 112(8) Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)	Compulsory modules Economics 214(16), 244(16), 281(32) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus at least 32 credits from:</i> Financial Accounting 288(32) Financial Management 214(16) Financial Risk Management 274(24), 212(8), 242(8) Investment Management 254(16) Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) [for Financial Risk Management 314(24), 344(24)]	Compulsory modules Economics 318(24), 348(24), 388(24) Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12) ‡ Financial Risk Management 314(24), 344(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 354(16), 364(16) [optional extra]

‡ To take Investment Management on third-year level, the student must have taken Financial Management 214(16) and Investment Management 254(16).

1.3.2.4 Transport Economics

Description of focal area

Transport Economics is that field of economics which deals with the optimal allocation of scarce resources within the transport sector, and between the transport sector and other sectors in the economy. In this discipline the underlying economic theory is discussed and evaluation methods and decision-making theory are studied and applied in order to equip prospective transport economists to assist with the above-mentioned resource allocation in a scientific manner. In addition, the field strives to inform students about the economic principles of transport regulation, transport pricing, competition and government transport policy. Thorough knowledge of these aspects, and the ability to apply transport policy judiciously, should contribute to a transport system which serves the national economy effectively. Transport economics also equip students with the knowledge of the economic characteristics of different modes of transport and the market conditions in which transport supply takes place in order to enable them to successfully manage transport companies.

BCom (Economic Sciences)		
Focal area: Transport Economics		
First year (120 credits)	Second year (128 or 144 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Information Systems 112(6) Statistics 186(18) Theory of Interest 152(6)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus 24 credits from:</i> Geo-Environmental Science 124(16), 154(16) Industrial Psychology 114(12), 144(12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems 144(12) Political Science 114(12), 144(12)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Economics 214(16), 244(16) Transport Economics 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 128 or 144 credits.</i> Logistics Management 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) or Statistics 214(16), 224(16), 244(16) Quantitative Management 214(16), 244(16)</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Economics 318(24), 348(24) Transport Economics 318(24), 348(24)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below to make up 120 credits.</i> Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Project Management 314(24) Quantitative Management 318(24), 348(24)</p>

1.4 BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme

1.4.1 BCom (Mathematical Sciences): General

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 75%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.mymatics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

The BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme offers students a relatively free choice of modules. It is also possible within this programme to focus on a specific area of study. For these focal areas there are **recommended combinations** of modules.

See the different focal areas below for the recommended combinations of modules.

Please note: The recommended combinations are not prescriptive.

Also take note of the stipulation regarding timetable clashes (see point 14 in the General Information section of this Calendar Part).

First year (128, 136 or 138 credits)

Compulsory modules

Actuarial Science	112(8)
Mathematics	114(16), 144(16)
Probability Theory and Statistics	144(16)

Plus

Business Management *	113(12), 142(6)
Computer Science	113(16) or
Information Systems	112(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)

Or

Computer Science	114(16), 144(16)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)

Second year (128 or 130 credits)

Compulsory modules

Mathematical Statistics	214(16), 245(8), 246(8)
Mathematics	214(16), 244(16)

Elective modules

Plus 64 credits, of which at least 32 credits must be from one subject, or if Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) were followed and passed in the first year, then Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) are compulsory along with 48 credits of which at least 32 credits must be from one subject.

* *Please note:* Where Business Management 113(12) and/or 142(6) are listed as prerequisites, the relevant second-year modules can only be followed in the third year.

Financial Risk Management	274(24)
Computer Science	214(16), 244(16)
Economics	214(16), 244(16), 281(32)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Risk Management	212(8), 242(8)
Investment Management	254(16)
Marketing Management	214(16), 244(16)
Operations Research	214(16), 244(16)

Third year (at least 120 credits)*Elective modules*

At least one of:

Financial Risk Management	314(24), 344(24)
Mathematical Statistics	312(16), 316(16) plus two of 344(16), 354(16), 364(16)
Operations Research	314(16), 326(16), 344(16), 354(16)

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits, including the modules above:

Computer Science	314(16), 315(16), 334(16), 344(16), 354(16), 364(16)
Economics	318(24), 348(24), 381(24), 388(24)
Financial Mathematics	378(32)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Mathematics	314(16), 324(16), 325(16), 344(16), 345(16), 365(16)
Project Management	314(24)

1.4.2 Focal areas within the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme

The objective of focal areas is to give students advice for a specific career focus within the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme. The focal area is not a programme and the module combination is only a recommendation for the student to make more focussed module choices. The module choices below fit in with lecture and test timetables. Students are free to take other module combinations in the broader programme if lecture and test timetables allow this.

There are three focal areas within the BCom (Mathematical Sciences) programme and each one is listed below.

1.4.2.1 Data Science

Description of focal area

Data is important and is analysed in almost all environments. A data scientist must have the following skills: to gather data and to store it, to transform data and graphically represent it, to ask relevant questions and to analyse data so as to answer decision-making questions. Data scientists are employed as statisticians, data analysts, data managers and statistical analysts in, for example, the marketing, information and management positions of firms. In this capacity they form part of the exciting management and decision-making processes in large organisations. Students with this training can negotiate exciting and well-paid career opportunities for themselves.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)		
Focal area: Data Science		
First year (136 credits)	Second year (124 credits)	Third year (134 credits)
Compulsory modules Actuarial Sciences 112(8) Computer Science 114(16), 144(16) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)	Compulsory modules Business Management 113(12) Computer Science 214(16), 244(16) Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8)16) Operational Research 244(16)	Compulsory modules Business Management 142(6) Recommended elective modules <i>Choose any two subjects (all the modules per subject):</i> Computer Science 314(16) OR 315(16), 334(16), 354(16) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16) Operational Research 314(16), 326(16), 344(16), 354(16)

1.4.2.2 Financial Risk Management

Description of focal area

People with training in Financial Risk Management, Mathematical Statistics and Financial Mathematics are employed by large financial institutions as quantitative financial analysts, such as financial risk managers, portfolio managers and dealers in financial instruments. This training gives students the necessary background for building a stimulating and financially rewarding career in the financial sector.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)		
Focal area: Financial Risk Management		
First year (136 or 138 credits)	Second year (136 or 154 credits)	Third year (144 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Actuarial Sciences 112(8) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16)</p> <p>PLUS Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Computer Science 113(16)</p> <p>OR Computer Science 114(16), 144(16)</p> <p>Please note: Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) are taken in the second year.</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Financial Risk Management 274(24) Economics 214(16), 244(16) or Financial Accounting 288(32) or Operations Research 214(16), 244(16) Financial Risk Management 212(8), 242(8) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Mathematics 214(16), 244(16)</p> <p><i>If Computer Science 114(16) and 144(16) were taken and passed in the first year, Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) must be taken, plus the compulsory modules listed above.</i></p> <p>Note: Where Business Management 113(12) and/or 142(6) are listed as prerequisites, the relevant second year modules can only be followed in the third year.</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Financial Mathematics 378(32) Financial Risk Management 314(24), 344(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)</p>

1.4.2.3 Operations Research

Description of focal area

In Operations Research, students learn a systematic and rational (scientific) approach towards calculating best (optimal) answers in situations where there is high complexity or uncertainty, or both, and when conflict exists between the possible outcomes. The operational researcher's approach to problem-solving includes the search for mathematical models offering an optimal answer for different types of situation. This focal area offers powerful tools for solving real practical management problems that organisations face.

BCom (Mathematical Sciences)		
Focal area: Operations Research		
First year (128 or 136 credits)	Second year (128 or 130 credits)	Third year (at least 120 credits)
<p>Compulsory modules Actuarial Science 112(8) Mathematics 114(16), 144(16) Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16)</p> <p>Plus Business Management 113(12), 142(6) Computer Science 113(16) or Information Systems 112(6) Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24)</p> <p>Or Economics 114(12), 144(12) Financial Accounting 188(24) Computer Science 114(16), 144(16)</p> <p><i>Please note:</i> Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) are taken in the second year.</p>	<p>Compulsory modules <i>Business Management 113(12) and 142(6) must be followed plus the compulsory modules listed below.</i> Mathematics 214(16), 244(16) Mathematical Statistics 214(16), 245(8), 246(8) Operations Research 214(16), 244(16) Logistics Management 214(16), 244(16) or any other module(s) with a total of 32 credits that fits in on the timetables.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Where Business Management 113(12) and/or 142(6) are listed as prerequisites, the relevant second-year modules can only be followed in the third year.</p>	<p>Compulsory modules Operations Research 314(16), 326(16), 344(16), 354(16)</p> <p>Recommended elective modules <i>Plus modules below that follow on second-year modules, to make up 120 credits.</i> Financial Mathematics 378(32) Logistics Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) Project Management 314(24) Mathematical Statistics 312(16), 316(16) plus two of 344(16), 354(16), 364(16)</p>

1.5 BCom (International Business)

Admission requirements

This is a four-year selection programme, including 6 months' international exchange, therefore other students cannot transfer to this programme.

- Overall NSC average of at least 80%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70%
- English Home Language 70% **OR** English First Additional Language 80%
- Any additional language 70%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.matics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme creates opportunities for employment within firms with an international footprint. It caters for a diverse group of students as it has an interdisciplinary approach and will thus draw students with an interest in both Management Sciences and Social Sciences. Traditional programme development usually does not allow for students to combine modules from both these study fields to the level that is allowed for in this programme.

This programme widens the access to international experience through the international exchange semester¹, and opens opportunities for students to study abroad.

The programme will be attractive for full degree international students as it offers a combination of Business and Social Sciences that resonates with programmes abroad.

The programme will also actively engage short-term (non-degree-seeking) international students as the module profile of the programme is aligned with the requirements of the programmes of the exchange partners.

Please note:

The BCom (International Business) programme is a strict selection programme with set criteria that have to be met in order to proceed from one academic year to the next:

- Students whose modules are not up to date at the beginning of their third academic year have to change their programme to BCom (Management Sciences).
- No articulation from an existing programme to BCom (International Business) is possible.

¹ Only applicable to BCom (International Business) Stellenbosch University full degree seeking students.

First year (120 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Information Systems	112(6)
Statistics	186(18) or
Statistical Methods	176(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Plus one of the following modules (24 credits).

Chinese	178(24) or
French	178(24) (for students without French in Grade 12) 188(24) (for students who passed French in Grade 12) or
German	178(24) (for students without German in Grade 12) 188(24) (for students who passed German in Grade 12)

Elective modules

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits, including the modules above:

Industrial Psychology	144(12)
Sociology	114(12), 144(12)
Academic Discourse	114(12)
Philosophy	144(12)

Second year (144 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Economics	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Political Science	114(12), 144(12)

Plus at least one of the following modules in both the first and second semester:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16), 244(16) or
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)*** or
Marketing Management	214(16), 244(16)

Elective modules

Plus at least 32 credits from:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) ** 244(16) **
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)***
Investment Management	254(16)***
Marketing Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Sociology	212(8), 222(8), 242(8), 252(8)

* If students choose the Marketing Management stream, Industrial Psychology 224 is compulsory in the programme (can be chosen in the third or fourth year).

**If students choose Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 and 244, Sociology 212, 222, 242 and 252 cannot be chosen due to timetable restrictions.

*** Please note that these module timetables clash. If students choose to register for both these modules, they do so knowingly.

Third year (132 or 136 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Exchange Semester ²	342(60)
Introduction to Intercultural Communication	312(12)
Legal Aspects of International Transactions	312(12)
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Political Science	222(8)

Plus one of the following modules **not taken** in the second year:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) or
Financial Management	214(16) or
Marketing Management	214(16) *

Elective modules

Plus at least 12 credits from:

Industrial Psychology	224(16) *
Political Science	212(8)
Social Anthropology	324(12) **

* If students choose the Marketing Management stream, Industrial Psychology 224 is compulsory in the programme (can be chosen in the third or fourth year).

**If students choose Financial Management 314 and 332, Social Anthropology 324 cannot be chosen due to timetable restrictions.

² Only applicable to BCom (International Business) Stellenbosch University full degree seeking students.

Fourth year (120 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Strategic Management	344(12)
----------------------	---------

Plus one of the following modules as a continuation to the final year based on the prior focus area selected in the second and third years:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24) or
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) *** or
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12) **

Elective modules

Plus at least 60 credits from:

Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Management	314(12) *** 332(12) *** 352(12), 354(12)
Investment Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12)
Marketing Management	314(12) ** 324(12) ** 344(12), 354(12)
Industrial Psychology	224(16) *
Political Science	242(8), 324(12) **
Social Anthropology	324(12) ***

* If students choose the Marketing Management stream, Industrial Psychology 224 is compulsory in the programme (can be chosen in the third or fourth year).

** If students choose Marketing Management 314 and 324, Political Science 324 cannot be chosen due to timetable restrictions.

***If students choose Financial Management 314 and 332, Social Anthropology 324 cannot be chosen due to timetable restrictions.

2. Professional programmes

All the professional programmes offer students the opportunity to register with an occupational council and/or a professional society or write qualification examinations.

2.1 BAcc**Admission requirements**

This programme is presented fully in English and in Afrikaans.

- Overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- Accounting 70% **OR** Mathematics 70%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.mafies.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme offers professional education to qualify as a chartered accountant.

First year (138 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	178(24)
Information Systems	114(12), 144(12)
Mercantile Law (Acc)	193(24)
Statistics	186(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Second year (154 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Auditing	288(24)
Business Ethics	214(8)
Financial Accounting	278(32)
Information Systems	214(6), 242(6)
Management Accounting	278(30)
Mercantile Law (Acc)	292(24)
Taxation	298(24)

Third year (156 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Auditing	378(24)
Financial Accounting	379(48)
Information Systems	312(12)
Management Accounting	378(36)
Taxation	399(36)

2.2 BCom (Actuarial Science)

Admission requirements

- An NSC average based on the six best subjects, excluding Life Orientation, 80%
- Mathematics 80%
- Home Language 60%
- If English was not the home language: English First Additional Language 75%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.matics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme is directed towards students who wish to obtain the professional qualification of actuary. The curriculum is structured to enable successful students to obtain exemptions from certain examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa necessary for qualification as an actuary.

The Bachelor's programme is a selection programme. The Selection Mark, on which selections will be based, will be calculated as follows:

Where applicants have more than six school subjects, the six highest marks are used for the aggregate – Mathematics and English or Afrikaans must be included in the six subjects. In the case of applicants with fewer than six university admission subjects, the selection mark is calculated as an aggregate of at least four subjects – Mathematics and English or Afrikaans must be included in the four subjects.

For automatic provisional acceptance applicants will need to have met the minimum admission requirements and have a selection mark of at least 85 (based on Grade 11 results, or final Grade 12 results if matriculated). Applicants with a selection mark of below 85 will be considered on merit, taking account of the number of places available and the Faculty's general admissions policy.

First year (154 credits)

Compulsory modules

Actuarial Science	112(8), 142(16)
Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Computer Science	113(16)
Mathematics	114(16), 144(16)
Probability Theory and Statistics	144(16)

Second year (136 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Actuarial Science	211(18), 241(22)
Economics	214(16)
Financial Risk Management	212(8)
Mathematical Statistics	214(16), 245(8), 246(8)
Mathematics	214(16), 244(16)

Elective modules

Plus at least 8 credits from:

Economics	244(16)
Financial Risk Management	242(8)

Third year (144 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Actuarial Science	326(24), 346(24), 388(32)
Mathematical Statistics	312(16), 316(16), 344(16), 364(16)

2.3 BCom (Financial Accounting)**Admission requirements**

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.maties.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme offers professional training aimed at the qualification of certified accountant (ACCA qualification).

First year (120 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	152(6), 114(12), 144(12)

Statistics	186(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Second year (128 credits)

Compulsory modules

Auditing	288(24)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Management Accounting	288(24)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32) Students who have passed Mercantile Law (Acc) 193 do not register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285, but rather for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 253.
Marketing Management	214(16)

Third year (144 credits)

Compulsory modules

Auditing	378(24)
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Management Accounting	388(48)
Taxation	388(24)

2.4 BCom (Industrial Psychology)

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.maties.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

The previous programme name was BCom (Psych). To achieve the primary objectives of an organisation, a multitude of coordinated activities, which may be structured in a system of interrelated organisational functions, need to take place. The human resource function represents one of these organisational functions. The human resource function serves the primary objective of the organisation through the procurement, development and maintenance of a competent work force, as well as the effective and efficient utilisation and management of such a work force. The importance of human resource management flows from the premise that organisational success is

significantly dependent on the quality of the work force an organisation employs and the manner in which such a work force is utilised and managed.

The human resource function needs to assume that the behaviour of working man is an expression of a complex network of situational and person-centred variables. Industrial Psychology embodies the conviction that, despite the complex nature of human behaviour, regularities in the behaviour of working man can be explained in terms of a comprehensive nomological network of psychological constructs, and that the opportunity arises to deductively infer practical human resource interventions aimed at affecting the flow of employees in, through and out of the organisation, and the work-related behaviour of the work force to the advantage of all stakeholders. The Department of Industrial Psychology aims to position its graduates in the market as professional scientific strategic business partners, who can simultaneously fulfil the roles of behavioural scientist, business partner and psychologist with confidence and ease. Completion of the BCom (Industrial Psychology) programme, the BComHons (Industrial Psychology) programme, an internship and successfully sitting for a professional board examination lead to statutory registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as a psychometrist (independent practice). Statutory registration with the HPCSA as an industrial psychologist is possible after completion of a MCom (Industrial Psychology), an internship and successfully sitting for a professional board examination.

First year (138 credits)

Compulsory modules

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Statistics	186(18) or
Statistical Methods	176(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Second year (128 credits)

Compulsory modules

Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16), 252(8), 262(8)
Psychology	213(8), 223(8), 243(8), 253(8)

Plus 48 credits from the following modules, whilst maintaining the prerequisites of the second- and third-year modules (in other words select one full one and one of the others to make up 48):

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)*

Investment Management	254(16)*
Marketing Management	214(16), 244(16)

* Investment Management 254 and Financial management 244 cannot be taken together.

Third year (At least 144 credits)

Compulsory modules

Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)

Plus 48 credits from one of the following three subjects:

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24) or
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12) or
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)

Financial Management 314, 332, 352, 354 are recommended as primary elective modules. Marketing Management 314, 324, 344, 354, and Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318, 348 are recommended as alternative elective modules.

Notes

Information regarding undergraduate studies in the Department of Industrial Psychology can be obtained by contacting the Department on 021 808 3005, or by visiting the Department's website at http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/.

2.5 BCom (Management Accounting)

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 65%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.maties.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme offers professional training aimed at the chartered management accountant (CIMA) qualification.

First year (120 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	152(6), 114(12), 144(12)
Statistics	186(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Second year (128 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Financial Accounting	288(32)
Industrial Psychology (Special)	244(12)
Information Systems	214(6), 242(6)
Management Accounting	288(24)
Marketing Management	214(16)
Mercantile Law (Commerce)	285(32) Students who have passed Mercantile Law (Acc) 193 do not register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285, but rather for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 253.

Third year (144 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Auditing	388(24)
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Management Accounting	388(48)
Taxation	388(24)

3. Programmes that include studies in Law**3.1 BAacLLB****Admission requirements**

- An overall NSC average of at least 70%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 70% **OR** Mathematics 60% and Accounting 70%
- English Home Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 60% **OR** English First Additional Language 70% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 70%

This programme is a selection programme and only a limited number of students will be accepted.

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.mafies.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme offers the applicable education necessary to qualify as a chartered accountant and as a legal practitioner simultaneously.

First year (168 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Criminal Law	171(24)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	178(24)
Information Systems	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Law	171(24)
Private Law	171(24)
Statistics	186(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Second year (158 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Auditing	288(24)
Business Ethics	214(8)
Constitutional Law	271(26)
Information Systems	214(6), 242(6)
Interpretation of Enacted Law	211(12)
Law of Criminal Procedure	271(20)
Private law	272(16), 273(16)
Roman Law	271(24)

Third year (174 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Constitutional Law	312(12)
Financial Accounting	278(32)
International Law	341(12)
Management Accounting	278(30)
Mercantile Law	311(12), 312(12)
Private Law	372(32), 373(32)

Fourth year (180 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Administrative Law	411(16)
Information Systems	312(12)
Law of Civil Procedure	371(24)
Law of Taxation	411(12)
Taxation	298(24)
Legal Philosophy	341(12)
Legal Skills	411(12)
Mercantile Law	471(32)
Two LLB elective modules (24 credits **)	
** See the elective modules in the final year of the four-year LLB in Part 8 (Law) of the Calendar.	
Private Law	411(12)

Fifth year (164 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Auditing	378(24)
Financial Accounting	379(48)
Law of Evidence	471(20)
Management Accounting	378(36)
Taxation	399(36)

3.2 BCom (Law)**Admission requirements**

- An overall NSC average of at least 60%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 60%
- English Home Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 60% **OR** English First Additional Language 70% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 70%

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.mymatrics.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

This programme not only includes the broad outcomes of the ordinary BCom programme, but also enables graduates to continue with their law studies towards a professional law qualification.

First year (150 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Information Systems	112(6)
Introduction to Law	171(24)
Private Law	171(24)
Theory of Interest	152(6)
Writing Skills	171(10)

Elective modules

Plus one subject (24 credits) from:

Afrikaans en Nederlands	178(24)
Basic Xhosa	114(12), 144(12)
English Studies	178(24)
Latin	178(24)
Xhosa	178(24) or 188(24) (for students with a first-language proficiency in Xhosa or Zulu)

Second year (152 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Criminal Law	171(24)
Economics	214(16), 244(16)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Private law	272(16), 273(16)
Roman Law	271(24)

Third year (130 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Economics	318(24), 348(24) or
Financial Accounting	389(48)
Economics	381(24) or
Taxation	388(24)
Interpretation of Enacted Law	211(12)
Law of Civil Procedure	371(24)
Law of Criminal Procedure	271(20)
Constitutional Law	271(26)

4. Four-year Bachelor's programme (extended degree programme)

Objective

The extended degree programme (EDP) has at least three objectives, namely:

allowing students that do not meet the formal entry requirements for BCom studies, because of educational disadvantages and other socio-economic factors (as indicated by the SES factor that the SU calculates for each applicant), the opportunity to register for a BCom; easing the transition between school and university; and allowing students the opportunity to develop a solid foundation for later years of study. It offers students with inappropriate foundations in Mathematics, Accountancy and academic communication skills the opportunity to develop this foundation through preparatory study.

The closing date for applying for the extended degree programme is the end of June. Prospective students who have been provisionally accepted for the three-year BCom (Management Sciences) programme but, owing to the results of their final National Senior Certificate exams, do not meet the admission requirements, have no claim to automatic inclusion in the extended degree programme. Please note that the Faculty may use NBT results to inform placement decisions.

Students selected for this programme should note the following requirements:

- Registration and attendance of classes and tutorials for the following modules are compulsory:
 - Academic Literacy for EMS 111
 - Mathematics for EMS 171
 - Introduction to Economics 141
 - Introduction to Financial Accounting 171
- The following prerequisite pass modules for the EDP should be noted:
 - Mathematics for EMS 171 for Statistical Methods 176 or Statistics 186
 - Introduction to Economics 141 for Economics 114
 - Introduction to Financial Accounting 171 for Financial Accounting 188
 - Academic Literacy for EMS 111 for overall readmittance to the second year
- If a student has not successfully completed Mathematics for EMS 171, Academic Literacy for EMS 111 and Introduction to Economics 141 after a maximum of two registrations, the student will not be allowed to register for the BCom (Management Sciences) EDP again.
- The readmission criteria that apply to all students in the Faculty apply to EDP students as well.
- Students are compelled to make use of tutors/mentors in the modules where this support is available. Module mentor support for Business Management 113 and Theory of Interest 152 is compulsory.

- Students are required to meet with the coordinator on a regular basis in order to monitor their progress.
- The choice of modules in this programme is limited to the curriculum prescribed for the BCom Managements Sciences. Conversion to other programmes in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences must be approved by the Faculty Board.

4.1 BCom (Management Sciences) Extended Degree Programme (EDP)

Admission requirements

- Overall NSC average of at least 60%, excluding Life Orientation
- Mathematics 50%
- English Home Language 50% **OR** Afrikaans Home Language 50% **OR** English First Additional Language 60% **OR** Afrikaans First Additional Language 60%

Please note: Only students from disadvantaged school backgrounds are placed in this programme.

Application and closing date

Applications are done on www.maties.com from March of the preceding year.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

Programme structure

Take note of the stipulations regarding timetable clashes (see point 14 in the General Information section of this Calendar Part).

First year (90 credits)

Compulsory modules

Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences	111(12)
Business Management	113(12), 142(6)
Introduction to Economics	141(12)
Introduction to Financial Accounting	171(24) or
Financial Accounting	188(24) (Students who passed Accounting at Matric level must enrol for Financial Accounting 188. This selection will have an influence on Financial Accounting in the year level of later study years.)
Mathematics for Economic and Management Sciences	171(18)
Theory of Interest	152(6)

Second year (104 credits)*Compulsory modules*

Economics	114(12), 144(12)
Information Systems	112(6)
Financial Accounting	188(24)
Statistical Methods	176(18)

Elective modules

If you already enrolled for and passed Financial Accounting 188, you need to select first-year modules of at least 24 credits from the list below, provided that your choices do not create any class-, test- or assessment clashes:

Business Communication	142(12)
Industrial Psychology	114(12) *
Public and development management	114(12), 144(12)
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems	144(12)

If the above is not applicable, select one of the following (at least 32 credits):

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Financial Management	214(16), 244(16)
Industrial Psychology	114(12), 144(12)
Information System Management	212(8), 224(16), 262(8), 254(16)
Logistics Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Marketing Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Public and development management	114(12) * 144(12) *

Third year (102 credits)*Elective modules*

At least 32 credits from writing- and information-enriched modules (marked with an *) must be taken (see also modules mentioned in the second year above).

Economics	214(16) * 244(16) * 281(32)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Financial Management	214(16)** , 244(16)
Financial Accounting	288(32)
Financial Planning	214(16)**
Industrial Psychology	214(16), 224(16) * 252(8), 262(8)

Information System Management	224(16) * 262(8), 254(16)
Logistics Management	214(16), 244(16) *
Marketing Management	214(16) * 244(16) *
Quantitative Management	214(16), 244(16)
Transport Economics	214(16), 244(16)

** These two modules may not be taken together.

Fourth year (120 credits)

Compulsory modules

One of the following (48 or 60 or 64 credits):

Economics	318(24), 348(24)
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management	318(24), 348(24)
Financial Management	314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12)
Industrial Psychology	314(12), 324(12), 348(24)
Information System Management	314(18), 334(18), 364(18), 354(18)
Logistics Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Marketing Management	314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12)
Quantitative Management	318(24), 348(24)
Transport Economics	318(24), 348(24)

Elective modules

Plus modules from the list below to make up at least 120 credits, including the modules above.

Modules from the list above not taken already or modules from the third year of the BCom (Management Sciences), BCom (Economic Sciences) or BCom (Mathematical Sciences) for which students cannot register as part of the BCom programme from the start, but that will be acknowledged if students should change their programmes.

Auditing	388(24)
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility	314(12)
Economics	381(24), 388(24)
Project Management	314(24)
Strategic Management	344(12)
Taxation	388(24)

Postgraduate Programmes

Undergraduate module requirements for postgraduate programmes

Students should review the table below to ascertain whether they meet the minimum module requirements for admission to certain postgraduate programmes. Passing the relevant modules, however, does not guarantee admission to the relevant postgraduate programme. Each programme may have further specific selection criteria, and these may vary depending on the pool of applications for the programme. The table below is thus meant merely as a guideline to assist with undergraduate module selection.

BComHons (Industrial Psychology)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCom (Industrial Psychology) degree programme – required modules include Psychology first-, second- and third-year modules, plus Industrial Psychology 114, 144, 214, 224, 252,262,314, 324, 348. • Minimum pass requirement of 65% in Industrial Psychology 314, 324, 348.
BComHons (Human Resource Management)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum pass requirement of 65% in Industrial Psychology 314, 324, 348.
BComHons (Economics)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor's degree with minimum pass requirement of 60% in Economics 318 and 348. • Minimum 60% pass requirement within the Intensive Mathematics course that precedes the formal Honours programme. • Has to be completed within three years. If not, the compulsory modules have to be repeated.
BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selection to the BComHons in Economics and Mathematical Statistics has to be made by both the Department of Economics (minimum pass requirement of 65% in Economics 318 and 348) and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science (minimum pass requirement of 65% in Mathematical Statistics 3). • Has to be completed within three years. If not, the compulsory modules have to be repeated.

BComHons (Quantitative Management)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Quantitative Management 318 and 348. • Quantitative Management 318(24) and 348(24) and Quantitative Modelling 711 are prerequisites for Methods in Quantitative Management 741.
BComHons (Logistics Management)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Logistics Management 314, 324, 344, 354.
BComHons (Operations Research)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operations Research 244(16) is a prerequisite for Advanced Linear Programming 712. • Operations Research 344(16) or Quantitative Management 318(24) and 348(24) passed with a minimum of 65% is a prerequisite for Game Theory 743. • Probability Theory and Statistics 144(16) and Operations Research 354(16) are prerequisites for Inventory Control 742. • Operations Research 354(16) or Introductory Forecasting 723 is a prerequisite for Forecasting 753.
BComHons (Transport Economics)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Transport Economics 318(24) and Transport Economics 348(24). • Transport Economics 318(24) and 348(24) are prerequisites for Urban Transport Economics 742, Transport and Economic Development 711, Air Transport Economics 742 and Shipping Transport Economics 773. • Transport Economics 318(24) and 348(24) or Economics 318(24) and 348(24) are prerequisites for Competition and Regulation 715. • Transport Economics 318(24) and 348(24) or Logistics Management 244(16) are prerequisites for Road Transport Management 744.
BComHons (Business Management)*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any four Business Management modules.* • Financial Management (Research) 352(12) or Marketing Management (Marketing Research) 344(12) is a pass prerequisite for BComHons (Business Management 778)

BComHons (Business Management with specialisation areas)*	
<i>Marketing Management</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marketing Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 354(12).* Marketing Management (Marketing Research) 344(12) is a pass prerequisite for BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Marketing Management 778). Consumer Behaviour 224 is a pass prerequisite to register for the module Consumer Psychology 721 within the Honours degree programme.
<i>Financial Management</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Financial Management 314(12), 332(12), 352(12), 354(12).* Financial Management (Research) 352(12) is a pass prerequisite for BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Management 778)
<i>Strategy and Innovation</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318(24), 348(24) and Strategic Management 344(12). * Strategic Management 344 is a pass requirement. Financial Management (Research) 352(12) or Marketing Management (Marketing Research) 344(12) is a pass prerequisite for BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation 778)
<i>Financial Analysis</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average of 65% for the 60 credits from Investment Management 314(12), 324(12), 344(12), 348(12), 354(12). Financial Management 314 and 332 are pass prerequisites to register for the module Financial Management 713 within the Honours degree programme.
BComHons (Actuarial Science)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BCom (Actuarial Science) degree. See later sections for specific selection criteria.
BComHons (Financial Risk Management)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Financial Risk Management 3.
BComHons (Statistics)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum pass requirement of 65% in Statistics 3.
BComHons (Mathematical Statistics)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum pass requirement of 65% in Mathematical Statistics.

BComHons (Management Accounting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum pass requirement of 60% in Financial Accounting 389 and Management Accounting 388.
BAccHons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weighted average performance mark of 60% for Financial Accounting 379; Management Accounting 378; Auditing 378 and Taxation 399 or Weighted average performance mark of 55% for Financial Accounting 379; Management Accounting 378; Auditing 378 and Taxation 399 and a performance mark of 55% for Financial Accounting 379.

* *Please note:* Regardless of the number of credits specified per specialisation area, a minimum of 60% average must be obtained in order to be considered for the Honours programme.

This requirement is not applicable for Bacchons.

1. Postgraduate diploma programmes

The campus for diploma programmes, which are presented by the Business School, Bellville Park Campus and the School for Public Leadership (Postgraduate Department, Bellville Park Campus), will be indicated in the programme name.

1.1 Postgraduate Diploma in Actuarial Science

The diploma is well-suited to students who have completed an Honours degree in Actuarial Science and who wish to study further towards an actuarial qualification but who do not yet want to take a Master's degree programme (which has a significant research component).

Admission requirements

- A BCom (Actuarial Science) or equivalent degree with Actuarial Science and Mathematical Statistics as majors, and Mathematics to at least second-year level; and
- Exemptions from (or passes in the profession's examinations for) all eight of the Foundation and Intermediate Technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa or Core Technical examinations (CT1–CT8) of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Programme content

At least 120 credits must be completed from the list of elective modules below.

Notes

Not all of the listed modules may be offered every year. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43214	788	120	Actuarial Science	Both

Elective modules (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10368	811	45	Health and Care Technical (F101)	1
10372	812	45	Life Insurance Technical (F102)	1
10360	843	45	General Insurance Technical (F103)	2
10376	814	45	Pensions Technical (F104)	2
10364	845	45	Finance and Investment Technical (F105)	2
10365	846	45	Finance and Investment Technical (ST6)	2
12302	774	60	Actuarial Risk Management (A301/CA1)	Both
13697	811	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications A	1
13699	841	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications B	2

Modules totalling up to 30 credits (as approved by the Head of Actuarial Science from time to time) may be selected from topics offered in the Mathematical Statistics or Financial Risk Management postgraduate programmes.

1.2 Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration (Bellville Park Campus)

One of two focus areas can be chosen: Business Management and Administration or Higher Education Management.

Admission requirements

The following minimum admission criteria are applicable:

- A three-year Bachelor's degree, advanced or postgraduate diploma at NQF level 7, or higher.
- A minimum of two years' relevant full-time work experience (preferably at a managerial level).
- The SHL selection test for Numeric, Verbal and Inductive Reasoning. This test can be completed either on campus or online.
- A comprehensive CV indicating your work experience.
- Mathematics at NSS (Grade 12) level or equivalent;
- Proficiency in English.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

Wider access is assured through the Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning (ARPL) process. According to Stellenbosch University's policy framework for ARPL, a limited number of non-degree students may join the programme. The number of ARPL candidates may not exceed 10% of an annual intake of a programme.

Stringent assessment criteria are applied to determine whether applicants have developed the necessary generic competencies during their undergraduate learning.

Assessment and examination

All modules are assessed by means of written assignments and the submission of a final assignment. To graduate, students have to obtain at least 50% for each core module (96 credits) and 50% for 24 credits in elective modules.

Programme description and structure

This postgraduate diploma is presented at NQF level 8. It is one-year programme with two formats – Blended Learning and Modular. The Blended Learning format (mixed learning format) with compulsory on-campus blocks at the start and the end of the programme. In between these blocks, classes are presented late afternoons on Wednesdays, and students can choose between on-campus and online delivery. The Modular format is delivered in five one-week blocks (Monday to Saturday) spread over one year.

Medium of instruction

Classes are presented in English.

Programme content

It is expected of students to complete twelve compulsory modules and three electives (120 credits):

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10723	778	120	Business Management and Administration	Both

Business Management and Administration

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13163	716	8	Digital Quotient	Both
51810	716	8	Economics for Managers	Both
47872	716	8	Entrepreneurship	Both
13152	716	8	Human Capital Management	Both
13159	716	8	Information System Principles	Both
11747	716	8	Innovation Management	Both
13158	716	8	Managerial Accounting	Both
13157	716	8	Managerial Statistics	Both
23795	716	8	Marketing Management	Both
13160	716	8	Principles of Operations	Both
60763	716	8	Sustainable Enterprise	Both
13162	716	8	Systems Methods	Both

Elective modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13871	716	8	Capita Selecta Business Strategy	Both
13867	716	8	Capita Selecta Innovation	Both
13868	716	8	Capita Selecta International Business	Both
13695	716	8	Capita Selecta Marketing Management	Both
13869	716	8	Capita Selecta Operations and Technology	Both
51330	716	8	Futures studies	Both
12299	716	8	Management Coaching	Both
51993	717	8	Project Management	Both
12584	716	8	Risk Management	Both

Higher Education Management*Compulsory modules*

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13163	716	8	Digital Quotient	Both
51810	716	8	Economics for Managers	Both
13726	718	8	Higher Education Management Perspectives	Both
13727	718	8	Higher Education Policy	Both
13723	718	8	Higher Education Governance	Both
13152	716	8	Organisational Behaviour	Both
13158	716	8	Managerial Accounting	Both
13157	716	8	Managerial Statistics	Both
23795	716	8	Marketing Management	Both
13160	716	8	Principles of Operations	Both
60763	716	8	Sustainable Enterprise	Both
13162	716	8	Systems Methods	Both

Elective modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13721	718	8	Higher Education Diversity and Equity	Both
13724	718	8	Higher Education Human Development Theory	Both
13725	718	8	Higher Education Internationalisation	Both
13728	718	8	Capita Selecta: Higher Education Management*	Both

* Depending on subject matter experts, the elective module may be interchangeable.

1.3 Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance (Bellville Park Campus)

Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree in any of the following: Economics, Finance, Accounting, Commerce or Management

or

- Any other three-year Bachelor's degree with at least two years' relevant experience.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

A limited number of candidates without the required degrees but with proven relevant experience in the field of development finance can be admitted on the basis of a portfolio of proven comparable competencies.

Assessment and examination

Student progress is monitored by means of flexible assessment. Learning achievement of students will be assessed through: tests, individual and group assignments.

Programme description and structure

This is a modular programme (two on-campus blocks of classes spread over one year), which allows students to study while they work. This postgraduate diploma is presented at NQF level 8 (120 credits).

Programme content

Students need to complete six compulsory modules and two elective modules (120 credits).

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58424	778	120	Development Finance	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12445	715	15	Financial Analysing and Project Evaluation	Both
11324	715	15	Finance and Development in Africa	Both
11331	715	15	Public Private Partnership	Both
11325	715	15	Research Orientation	Both
11327	715	15	Risk Management in Development Finance Institutions	Both
62197	715	15	Small-Scale Enterprise Development	Both

Elective modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11329	715	15	Agricultural Finance	Both
12345	715	15	Leadership Development	Both
11326	715	15	Monitoring and Evaluation of Development Projects	Both
11330	715	15	Mortgage and Housing Finance	Both
12707	715	15	Social Entrepreneurship	Both

1.4 Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management**Admission requirements**

A bachelor's degree with a final pass mark of at least 60% in any of the following major subjects: Geography and Environmental Studies, Sociology, Economics, Public and Development Management, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Agricultural Economics, Logistics, Forestry, Ecology/Nature Conservation, Civil Engineering, Architecture, Town and Regional Planning, Surveying or any other field regarded as equivalent. On the basis of relevant work experience indicated on the application, other fields could be accommodated.

Further requirements

Students are expected to have acquired an acceptable level of computer literacy by the commencement of classes.

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated annually, selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable. Successful students must pay a non-refundable deposit to ensure their space on the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented on a modular basis over a one-year period and requires attendance of eight compulsory contact sessions of a week each over the course of the year.

The programme normally starts late January or early February before the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Written theoretical, practical and oral examinations as well as written assignments or tasks may be required by the various modules.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

Programme description and structure

A brochure is available from the Programme Administrator, tel. 021 808 2151, E-mail jjs3@sun.ac.za.

Medium of instruction

English, though assignments and examinations may be written in Afrikaans if preferred by the student.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55255	778	120	Environmental Management	Both

Core modules (compulsory)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55492	771	15	Development Planning and Environmental Analysis	Both
59617	775	15	Environmental Economics	Both
10769	771	15	Environmental Ethics (Advanced Study)	Both
11919	771	15	Environmental Governance	Both
11179	771	15	Environmental Issues	Both
60704	771	15	Environmental Law	Both
11176	771	15	Geographical Information Systems in Environ Analysis Management	Both

Elective modules (choose one of the two)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12531	771	15	Renewable Energy Financing	Both
58718	771	15	Sustainable Development	Both

* Elective modules may, with the permission of the programme coordinator, be exchanged with any other module from the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development.

1.5 Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning (Bellville Park Campus)

Admission requirements

- Grade 12 Mathematics 50%
- Grade 12 Mathematics before 2009: Mathematics 60% (SG) or Mathematics 40% (HG)
- BCom or LLB OR any Bachelor's degree that has been approved by Senate.

Selection

Selection of students in accordance with the University's official selection policy may be implemented due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the last day of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: One or two years.

Starting date: January

Assessment and examination

Module work is assessed by means of tests and examinations. An additional FPI examination (administered by the FPI) is written to comply with one of the requirements for CFP accreditation.

Programme description and structure

This postgraduate diploma is presented at NQF level 8 and is presented at the Bellville Park campus of Stellenbosch University. The lectures take place Tuesday and Thursday evenings. Students can choose to complete the programme in one or two years.

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits must be obtained.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
59765	778	120	Financial Planning	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10574	713	30	Corporate Financial Planning	1
10454	744	30	Financial Planning Case Study	2
10455	711	30	Financial Planning Environment	1
10647	742	30	Personal Financial Planning	2

1.6 Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies (Bellville Park Campus)

Admission requirements

The following admission requirements are applicable for the Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies:

- An appropriate, recognised and valid Bachelor's degree from a university or university of technology.
- A minimum of two years' experience in the field of strategic management or long-term planning.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

A limited number of candidates may be admitted in accordance with Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning (ARPL).

The same criteria are applicable as in the case of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration, including the submission of a comprehensive portfolio of learning.

Duration of programme

One year

Programme description and structure

This postgraduate diploma is presented at NQF level 8.

Full details are available:

http://www.usb.ac.za/Common/Pdfs/1Pagers/PGDFutureStudies/USBPGD_Futurestudies.pdf

Programme structure

The programme is presented through blended learning. Students choose between on-campus classes or online classes. There is a compulsory on-campus block of four days at the start of the programme.

Medium of instruction

Teaching, discussions and presentations will be conducted in English; however, assignments, tests and examinations may be written in Afrikaans.

Programme content

120 credits

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51330	779	120	Futures studies	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11319	763	20	Applied philosophy	Both
11318	762	20	Applied systems thinking	Both

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11323	766	20	Managing for change	Both
11321	764	20	Measuring and making the future	Both
11317	761	20	Principles of futures studies	Both
11322	765	20	Understanding the world	Both

1.7 Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/AIDS Management

Admission requirements

The admission requirements are:

- any Bachelor's degree or National Higher Diploma or equivalent,
- appropriate managerial experience, and
- computer skills (internet and e-mail).

Selection

A limited number of students are accepted on the grounds of their qualification (NQF level 7), appropriate experience and computer skills.

Application procedure and closing date

Prospective students have to apply before 31 October of the year prior to their studies. Application forms are available from the Africa Centre for HIV/AIDS Management or on the Centre's website.

Duration of programme

One academic year.

Assessment and examination

The diploma makes use of continuous assessment by means of individual assignments.

Provisions relating to promotion

Students must pass all six modules (20 credits each) to obtain the necessary 120 credits to pass.

Enquiries

Tel: +27 (0)21 808 3002/2621

E-mail: pdm@sun.ac.za or ralex@sun.ac.za

Website: <http://www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za>

Programme description and structure

The postgraduate diploma is presented by the Africa Centre for HIV/AIDS Management through blended learning. This includes compulsory attendance of a summer school, satellite classes during the year and online teaching.

Medium of instruction

English

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
57665	778	120	HIV/AIDS Management	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56111	714	20	HIV/AIDS Policy	Both
56146	712	20	Management in the Era of HIV/AIDS	2
56138	717	20	Prevention and Care for People Living with HIV/AIDS	2
56154	715	20	Research monitoring and evaluation of HIV/AIDS programmes	2
56103	716	20	Socio-cultural aspects of HIV/AIDS	Both
56081	713	20	The Epidemiology and Problem of HIV/AIDS	Both

1.8 Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership Development (Bellville Park Campus)

Admission requirements

- A relevant bachelor's degree.
- Relevant experience in dispute solution is recommended.
- All applicants are required to take part in a telephonic or personal interview.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

A limited number of candidates without the required degrees and proven relevant experience in the field of leadership can be admitted on the basis of a portfolio of proven comparable competencies.

Assessment and examination

Student progress is monitored by means of flexible assessment. The postgraduate diploma will provide learners with both the theoretical and practical underpinning of leadership development. The theoretical part of the course will be delivered through a class programme of lectures, case studies, tutorials and assignments, while the practical part will consist mainly of syndicate groups, peer-based coaching and workplace application.

Programme description and structure

This postgraduate diploma is presented at NQF level 8.

Students need to complete the seven compulsory modules and one elective. The modules establish the foundations of the four dimensions of leadership development, namely me (personal leadership), we (interpersonal or team leadership), work (organisational leadership) and world

(societal leadership). The elective enables participants to develop specific leadership attributes or a more specialised core competencies.

Programme content

Seven compulsory modules and one elective (120 credits).

Programme-module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12345	778	120	Leadership Development	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12771	712	14	Creating and Leading the Organisational Culture	Both
12770	712	10	High Impact Leadership and Teaming	Both
11313	712	28	Integrative Personal Leadership Development	Both
12768	712	14	Personal Authentic Leadership	Both
12774	712	10	Role of Business in Society and the Environment	Both
12773	712	14	Strategy as the Art of Execution	Both
12772	712	10	Transformation and Competitiveness	Both

Elective modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12778	712	20	Leaders Coaching Leaders	Both
12775	712	20	Negotiation and Change Leadership	Both
12776	712	20	Process Oriented Leadership	Both

1.9 Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing

Admission requirements

Any acceptable bachelor's degree obtained in a field other than marketing. The field of marketing includes the following disciplines at bachelor's level: marketing, consumer behaviour, retail management, marketing communication, services marketing.

Selection

Strictly according to admission requirements and performance in bachelor's degree. Only full-time students will be considered for the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the last day of October of the previous year. The standard Stellenbosch University application process can be used to apply for this programme. In addition, a motivation letter explaining why the applicant is interested in the programme must be submitted electronically to marketingdiploma@sun.ac.za by the last day of October of the previous year.

Duration and starting date

Duration: One year full-time from January to November.

Starting date: The last week of January.

Assessment and examination

The programme is subject to flexible assessment. A variety of approaches and methods are employed to undertake the assessment, including written and oral presentations, tests, examinations, case studies, and individual and group assignments.

Medium of instruction

English

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60801	788	120	Marketing	Both

See programme outline below.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11158	716	10	Advertising and Sales Promotion	1
10532	719	10	Brand Management	1
59625	715	7	Consumer Behaviour	1
11157	717	5	Financial Methods	2
10538	718	5	Industrial Marketing	1
60801	714	13	Introduction to Marketing	1
10425	746	5	Marketing Channels	2
10400	750	20	Marketing Plan	2
10399	745	15	Marketing Research	2
65641	749	10	Retail Management	1
10423	748	10	Services Marketing	1
10709	747	10	Strategic Marketing	2

1.10 Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management (Bellville Park Campus)

Admission requirements

A relevant Bachelor's degree and a minimum of two years' experience in a project management position.

Recognition of prior learning

A limited number of candidates without the required degrees and proven relevant experience in the field of project management can be admitted on the basis of a portfolio of proven comparable competencies.

Assessment and examination

Learning achievement of students will be assessed through:

- Individual written assignments for each module as summative assessment requiring the application of theoretical framework in the work context
- A minimum of four written exams on the integration of related modules as summative assessment
- Syndicate and group work as formative assessment
- One group business-driven action learning assignment as formative assessment.

Programme description

This postgraduate diploma is presented at NQF level 8.

Programme content

Participants must complete eight compulsory modules (120 credits) over a course of two years (four modules in year one and four modules in year two).

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51993	778	120	Project Management	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12977	713	20	Fundamentals of Management	Both
12978	713	20	Managing of Projects	Both
12979	713	8	Project Communication Management	Both
12980	714	20	Project Cost Management	Both
12981	714	20	Project Management and EQ	Both
12982	713	8	Project Procurement Management	Both
10851	713	12	Project Risk Management	Both
12983	714	12	Project Scheduling	Both

1.11 Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development (Lynedoch Campus)

Interdepartmental and faculty presentation

This structured transdisciplinary postgraduate diploma is presented in partnership with the Sustainability Institute and the Centre for Complex Systems in Transition. Unless specified otherwise by the Programme Director from time to time, all modules will be presented on the premises of the Sustainability Institute at Lynedoch.

Admission requirements

1. Any bachelor's or BTech degree or a relevant four-year diploma with a 60% pass mark in one of the following major subjects: Town and Regional Planning, Housing, Geography and Environmental Studies, Sociology, Social Sciences, Psychology, Economics, Public and Development Management, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Forestry, Ecology/Nature Conservation, Mathematics, Statistics, Agricultural Economics, Transport Economics, Forestry, Civil/Structural/Mechanical/Electrical Engineering, Architecture, Land Surveying or any other major discipline approved by the Programme Committee. Relevant work experience will also be considered for admission; or
2. Any tertiary three-year programme of formal studies with five years' working experience and compliance with the Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning (ARPL) policy of the University and the School of Public Leadership. According to this policy, the equivalent of 120 credits at NQF level 7 (bachelor's degree level) must be acquired in one or more of the following ways, subject to the decision of the Programme Committee, consisting of the Director of the School of Public Leadership, the Programme Director and other relevant persons:
 - Completion of supplementary modules prior to or during the degree programme.
 - Recognition of professional short courses, in-service training courses and completed subjects for a degree or diploma.
 - Submission of a learning portfolio, with copies of written work (manuals, project proposals, reports, etc.).
 - Passing an entrance examination.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

Please note that approval in terms of the ARPL policy requires quite a lot of additional information, and also takes time. Often it is a condition of acceptance that the student successfully completes one or more modules in a year as a special student, after which the ARPL application will be processed. The student can then formally register the year following his/her original application, but all completed modules will be recognised for the purpose of the degree.

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated in the programme, yearly selection in accordance with the overall selection policy of the University may be unavoidable. Preference will be given to applicants with relevant experience.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for any given year should be received before the end of August of the previous year, unless the programme coordinator allows a student to apply later.

Duration of programme and starting date

This postgraduate diploma can be obtained after a minimum period of one year and the successful completion of eight modules. The programme is presented over a period of one year (full time) or two years (part time) in a modular format consisting of a minimum of a six-day modular contact session per module (unless a longer duration is specified in the course outline of the module), with independent structured self-study for the rest of the study period. Intake is in January of each year.

Assessment and examination

The modules will be subject to flexible assessment, which comprises a combination of any of the following methods:

- two individual assignments to be handed in after completion of the module on a date stipulated in the course outline or by the course convenor;
- class work (students normally work in groups during the module);
- a journal of readings and reflections on the module;
- a written examination/test and/or an oral examination; and
- short daily class assignments, based on prescribed readings.

Each module coordinator has discretion as to the most appropriate combination of assessment methods, provided that each assessment does not count more than 25% of the total mark for the module.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). To pass the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development, an average final mark of 50% (including a pass mark of 50% for each of the modules) is required and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). A minimum of 50% for each individual assignment is required for each module.

Modules of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development that have been completed by students as executive or special students (including successful completion of all group work and individual assignments and journals) will be recognised for the purpose of the degree, to a maximum of four modules.

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding the programme content, study fees and application procedure can be addressed to The Administrator: Master's Programme in Sustainable Development, School of Public Leadership, Stellenbosch University, PO Box 162, Lynedoch 7603.

Tel.: 021 881 3952; E-mail: bsteenkamp@sun.ac.za

Programme description and structure

A brochure on the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development is available at www.spl.sun.ac.za.

This structured transdisciplinary postgraduate diploma is composed of coursework (eight modules of 15 credits each) that focuses on the planning, management and practice of sustainable development.

Note that a postgraduate diploma is an honours-level multidisciplinary postgraduate qualification that is formally recognised by the South African Qualifications Authority and is also, therefore, recognised internationally.

Medium of instruction

The language of instruction during formal teaching sessions, class discussions and class presentations will be English.

Programme content

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58122	788	120	Sustainable Development Planning and Management	Both

Foundation module

The foundation module (Sustainable Development) is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58718	771	15	Sustainable Development	Both

Students then have to choose 7 modules from the following lists of modules to make up a minimum of 120 credits:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11198	775	15	Applied Economics	Both
11490	772	15	Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services	Both
13703	771	15	Capita Selecta: Comparative Studies in Sustainable and Regenerative Social-Ecological Systems	Both
11190	772	15	Complexity Theory and Systems Thinking	Both
13700	774	15	Corporate Governance and Sustainable Enterprise	Both
12232	774	15	Food Security and Globalised Agriculture	Both
13359	771	15	Food System Transitions	Both
13701	771	15	Globalisation, Governance and Development	Both
13707	773	15	Leading Transitions and Environmental Ethics	Both
12531	771	15	Renewable Energy Financing	Both
11651	771	15	Renewable Energy Policy	Both

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11199	775	15	Sustainable Cities	Both
12530	771	15	System Dynamics Modelling	Both
13698	776	15	Transdisciplinary Design for Transformation	Both

Modules offered by the Engineering Faculty

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64904	744	15	Bio-Energy	2
11294	747	15	Introduction to Solar Energy	Both
64890	714	15	Renewable Energy Systems	1

Module offered by the School of Public Leadership (PGDip in Environmental Management)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55492	771	15	Development Planning and Environmental Analysis	Both

1.12 Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics

Admission requirements

The minimum admission requirement is a three-year Bachelor's degree in any field with an average of least 55% in their core subjects.

Selection

Only a limited number of students are accepted each year dependent on their qualifications and/or performance in the Bachelor's degree.

Application

Applications for a specific year must be received by the last day of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: One year full-time from January to November.

Starting date: The last week in January.

Assessment and examination

Student progress is monitored by means of a flexible assessment scheme. Assessment focuses on individual performance, while allowing some credit for group work. Assessment may differ per module but will mainly include the following categories:

- short class tests covering pre-reading or preparation;
- a final comprehensive test evaluation with higher order learning outcomes, mainly integration by means of case studies or other applications;
- individual or group assignments; and
- written analyses or presentations.

Programme description

From the largest manufacturers to the smallest producers, any company that purchases and/or sells products, has a need for logistics professionals to manage the flow of products and information locally, nationally and internationally. Service entities such as hospitals and restaurants must also manage logistics activities. The emphasis in this programme is firstly on strategic, tactical and operational management of the supply chain of a business, and secondly, on transport planning and investment in transport infrastructure in the public and private sectors.

Programme outcomes

The Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics enables graduates to:

- analyse the supply chain processes;
- analyse management and economic principles in air, maritime and overland transport;
- analyse facility management with regards to port operations, warehouse management and material handling; and to
- synthesise the complex and multifaceted issues in transport planning and appraise modal options available.

In terms of analysing, processing and managing information, the Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics enables graduates to:

- gather and synthesise relevant information from relevant sources for investigating specific logistic and transport problems;
- use appropriate tools to process and manage logistics and transport data and information; and to
- manage relevant data and information and effectively communicate such information in written documents.

Regarding ethics and professional practice, management of learning and accountability, the Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics enables graduates to:

- work with public and private sector groups and understand the nature of interactions that can generate the collaborative and creative actions to deal with issues in transport and logistics, and
- be responsible in managing the processes in the transport and logistics contexts.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Students with limited experience in Logistics Management and Transport Economics, are required to enrol for the introductory modules (Introduction to Transport Economics and Introduction to Logistics Management). Students with Logistics Management or Transport Economics at third year level cannot enrol for the introductory modules. They enrol for more elective modules to make up 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13760	788	120	Transport and Logistics	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13477	711	15	Analysis Tools and Techniques	1
13475	711	15	Introduction to Transport Economics	1
13474	711	15	Introduction to Logistics Management	1

Elective modules (to make up 120 credits with the compulsory modules)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11275	742	15	Air Transport Economics	2
13481	741	15	Demand and Order Management	2
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
13482	711	15	Integrated Supply Chain Planning	1
13076	744	15	International Trade, Transport Infrastructure and logistics	2
13480	741	15	Inventory Management	2
10911	723	15	Introductory forecasting	1
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1
12995	773	15	Shipping Economics	1
11483	722	15	Supply Chain Performance Management and Technology Enablement	2
11480	771	15	Supply Management	1
13480	711	15	Transport Infrastructure Economics	1
13478	741	15	Transport Management (air and rail)	2

2. Honours programmes

2.1 BComHons

2.1.1 BComHons (Actuarial Science)

The Actuarial Science Honours programme is suited to students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Actuarial Science and who have been exempted from (or passed the profession's examinations in) most of the technical subjects of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or Institute and Faculty of Actuaries). The degree offers successful students exemptions from the profession's examinations up to the level of associate actuary.

Admission requirements

- A BCom (Actuarial Science) or equivalent degree with Actuarial Science and Mathematical Statistics as majors;
- Passes in university modules equivalent to at least seven of the eight foundation and intermediate technical subjects of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or core technical subjects CT1–CT8 of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); and
- Exemptions from (or passes in the profession's examinations for) at least five of the foundation and intermediate technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or core technical examinations CT1–CT8 of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries), including at least one of the subjects A201 (CT1) or A203 (CT5).

Note:

1. For applicants who did not complete their bachelor's degree in the minimum time of three years, an additional exemption is required for each additional year taken.
2. Where students have not passed the equivalent of Subject A203 at university, or have completed a bachelor's degree in which all eight of the foundation and intermediate technical subjects have been taken, a minimum of six exemptions is required.

Programme content

At least 120 credits must be completed from the list of compulsory and elective modules below.

Not all of the listed modules may be offered every year. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43214	778	120	Actuarial Science	Both

Compulsory modules (108 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10363	737	18	Financial Economics (A205/CT8)	1
12302	774	60	Actuarial Risk Management (A301/CA1)	Both
12991	791	30	Research Assignment: Actuarial Science	Both

Elective modules (at least 12 credits)

Modules totalling at least 12 credits (as approved by the Head of Actuarial Science from time to time) must be selected from topics offered in the Mathematical Statistics or Financial Risk Management Honours programmes.

Students may, in addition to (i.e. not instead of) the above, also choose to take the following module:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10371	773	6	Communications (A302)	2

2.1.2 BComHons (Business Management)

All applications for this programme will be allocated by the Department to one of the following focus areas:

- BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Marketing Management)
- BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Management)
- BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation)
- BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Analysis)

Admission requirements

A BA, BCom or BAgricAdmin degree from this University or another bachelor's degree that has been approved by Senate, and an average of 60% in the modules from the respective focal areas offered by the Department of Business Management.

Further requirements

All prospective postgraduate students and in particular students who graduated in other departments must consult the departmental website as there are both general and module-specific requirements for individual postgraduate modules.

Admission is also subject to attendance of a compulsory orientation programme during the week before the commencement of official classes.

Selection

Only a limited number of applicants may be accommodated in the programme. Selection may therefore take place in accordance with the University's overall selection policy.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a particular year must be received by the 31st of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

Examinations take place at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November.

Programme description and structure

Further information on the content of the programme can be obtained on the Department's website at <http://academic.sun.ac.za/business/>.

Programme content

A student who wishes to study Business Management as major has to obtain a minimum of 120 credits, of which at least 84 credits have to be earned in subjects that are offered by the Department of Business Management. A maximum of 36 credits may be earned by way of advanced study in the following departments (the credit values of such study must be decided in advance by the Chairperson of the Department of Business Management and the respective departments):

- Accounting
- Agricultural Economics
- Economics
- Graduate School of Business
- Industrial Psychology
- Logistics
- Statistics and Actuarial Science

The following modules are offered by the Department of Business Management, subject to annual approval by the Chairperson of the Department. (All modules are not necessarily presented every year.)

The respective modules must be selected in consultation with the Chairperson of the Department.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48550	778	120	Business Management	Both

Compulsory module (30 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* (This module is a prerequisite for Business Management 879.)	Both

Elective modules (90 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
13693	771	18	Capita Selecta: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management*	Both
13695	771	18	Capita Selecta: Marketing Management*	Both
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial and Investment Management*	Both

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial and Investment Management*	Both
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	2
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
12234	717	9	Fix Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
62138	712	18	Marketing Communication	2
10399	747	18	Marketing Research*	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
43311	716	18	Short-Term Insurance	2
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

* Modules marked with an asterisk (*) are not available to international students

and/or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management;

or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements of Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management.

2.1.2.1 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Management)

Programme content

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12314	778	120	Business Management: Financial Management	Both

Compulsory modules (84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* (This module is a prerequisite for Business Management 879.)	Both
43311	716	18	Short-Term Insurance	2
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

Elective modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	2
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
12234	717	9	Fix Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
62138	712	18	Marketing Communication	2
10399	747	18	Marketing Research*	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial Management*	Both

* Modules marked with an asterisk (*) are not available to international students

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management;

or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements of Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management.

2.1.2.2 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Marketing Management)

Programme content

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12312	778	120	Business Management: Marketing Management	Both

Compulsory modules (84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
62138	712	18	Marketing Communication	2
10399	747	18	Marketing Research*	1
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* (This module is a prerequisite for Business Management 879.)	Both

Elective modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
13695	771	18	Capita Selecta: Marketing Management*	Both
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	1
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
12234	717	9	Fix Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
43311	716	18	Short-Term Insurance	2
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

* Modules marked with an asterisk (*) are not available to international students

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management;

or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements of Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management.

2.1.2.3 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Strategy and Innovation)

Programme content

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12313	778	120	Business Management: Strategy and Innovation	Both

Compulsory modules (84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11151	742	18	Advanced Strategic Management	1
65226	711	18	Corporate Venturing	2
65196	711	18	Managing Innovation and Breakthrough Ideas	1
12952	743	30	Research Assignment: Business Management* (This module is a prerequisite Business Management 879.)	Both

Elective modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11149	741	18	Advanced Marketing Management*	2
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
13693	771	18	Capita Selecta: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management*	Both
51047	713	18	Financial Management	1
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
12234	717	9	Fix Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11155	744	18	International Business	2
59595	713	18	International Marketing	1
62138	712	18	Marketing Communication	2
10399	747	18	Marketing Research*	1
65234	711	18	Organisational Diagnosis and Mentoring	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43311	716	18	Short-Term Insurance	2
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1

* Modules marked with an asterisk (*) are not available to international students

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another department in any faculty within Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management;

or

Any elective module(s) to a maximum of 36 credits from another university, according to the existing exchange agreements of Stellenbosch University, in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Business Management.

2.1.2.4 BComHons (Business Management: Specialisation in Financial Analysis)

Admission requirements

A BCom (Management Sciences) or BCom degree with Investment Management as focal area from this University or another bachelor's degree that has been approved by Senate; and an average of 65% in the third-year Investment Management modules, as well as a pass mark for Financial Management 314 and 332.

Further requirements

All prospective postgraduate students and in particular students who graduated in other departments must consult the departmental website as there are both general and module-specific requirements for individual postgraduate modules.

Admission is also subject to attending a compulsory orientation programme during the week before the commencement of the official classes.

Selection

Only a limited number of applicants may be accommodated in the programme. Selection may therefore take place in accordance with the University's overall selection policy.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a particular year must be received by the 31 of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

Examinations take place at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November.

Programme description and structure

An information brochure is available on the Department's website at <http://academic.sun.ac.za/business/>.

Programme content

See the programme outline below. A student for the BComHons (Financial Analysis) degree has to obtain a minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
54682	778	120	Financial Analysis	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments*	1
51047	713	18	Financial Management or	1
11268	771	18	Value-based Financial Management*	1
11147	717	9	Fixed Interest Securities	2
12234	717	9	Fix Interest Rate Security Portfolio Management	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management*	2
44024	746	18	Property Investment and Finance*	1
12951	743	30	Research Assignment: Financial Analysis*	Both
13694	771	18	Capita Selecta: Financial Analysis*	Both

* Modules marked with an asterisk (*) are not available to international students

2.1.3 BComHons (Economics)

One of two focus areas can be chosen for the honours programme: Pure Economics or Financial Economics. The semester in which the modules are presented may change at short notice from year to year.

Admission requirements

- A bachelor's degree with an average mark of at least 60% for Economics 3.
- A minimum achievement mark of 60% in the Intensive Mathematics course that precedes the formal programme.
- Grade 12 Mathematics at least 60%.

In exceptional circumstances, a student that does not meet the Grade 12 Mathematics requirement may be considered for admission via the University's policy for the Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning.

Selection

Selection of students in accordance with the University's official selection policy may be unavoidable due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated in the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

South African applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year. International applications for a specific year must be received by the end of September of the previous year

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months. Must be completed within three years. If not, the compulsory modules must be repeated.

Starting date: A three-week intensive Mathematics course precedes the formal programme and commences early January.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a relatively large number of essays and an assignment.

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

A minimum of 120. A maximum of 20 credits may be obtained from a related and approved field of study.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12084	778	120	Economics	Both

Pure Economics

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10541	771	12	Introductory Econometrics	1
10595	771	12	Macroeconomics	2
10760	771	14	Mathematical Methods for Economics	1
10605	771	12	Microeconomics	1
11216	771	30	Research Assignment: Economics	Both

Elective modules

At least four elective modules (40 or 44 or 50 or 54 credits) must be taken. Not all the modules are necessarily presented every year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11267	773	20	Advanced Cross-section Econometrics *,**	2
12528	772	20	Advanced Time Series Econometrics *,**	2
10742	771	10	Applied Macroeconomics I	Both

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10743	772	10	Applied Macroeconomics II	Both
10745	771	10	Applied Microeconomics I	Both
10746	771	10	Applied Microeconomics II	Both
52000	771	14	Capita Selecta: Economics	2
10635	771	10	Development Economics	1
10436	771	10	Economic History	1
10432	771	10	Economics of Education I	2
10434	771	10	Economics of Technological Change **	2
59617	771	10	Environmental Economics **	2
12228	771	10	Financial Economics	2
13469	771	10	Health Economics **	2
11263	771	10	Industrial Organisation	2
64041	771	10	Institutional Economics **	2
10554	771	10	International Finance	1
10555	771	10	International Trade Theory and Policy	1
51861	771	10	Labour Economics **	2
64033	771	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	771	10	Public Economics	2

* Selection of students takes place.

**As a rule these modules are only presented every second year. Students need to enquire as to which modules will be presented in a specific year.

Financial Economics

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10541	771	12	Introductory Econometrics	1
10554	771	10	International Finance	1
10595	771	12	Macroeconomics	2
10760	771	14	Mathematical Methods for Economics	1
10605	771	12	Microeconomics	1
64033	771	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	771	10	Public Economics	2
11216	771	30	Research Assignment: Economics	Both

Elective modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11141	711	18	Financial Derivative Instruments * or	1
12228	771	10	Financial Economics or	2
11144	745	18	Portfolio Management **	2

* A final mark of 65% in Investment Management 344 is a prerequisite.

**Investment Management 254 is a prerequisite pass module. Investment Management 314, 324 and 354 are strongly recommended and selection of students takes place.

2.1.4 BComHons (Economics and Mathematical Statistics)**Admission requirements**

- Students have to be accepted for honours studies in both the Department of Economics (at least 65% average for Economics 3) and the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science (at least 65% average for Mathematical Statistics 3).
- Grade 12 Mathematics at least 70%.

Selection

Selection of students in accordance with the University's official selection policy may be unavoidable due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated in the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

South African applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year. International applications for a specific year must be received by the end of September of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months. Must be completed within three years. If not, the compulsory modules must be repeated.

Starting date: Early January.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a relatively large number of essays and an assignment.

Programme content

The programme comprises at least 54 credits (four modules) from Economics and 48 credits (four modules) from Mathematical Statistics. Two additional modules must be taken from Economics and/or Mathematical Statistics and 42 credits are earned from an assignment consisting of a

statistical application in a field of economics, with joint supervision from both departments. The total credit load comprises a minimum of 164 credits.

Please note that the first semester of a year module is a requirement for continuing study in the second semester. The semester in which the modules are presented may change at short notice from year to year. Also see the programme outline below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56928	779	164	Economics and Mathematical Statistics	Both

Compulsory modules (98 or 110 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11267	773	20	Advanced Cross-section Econometrics * or	2
12528	772	20	Advanced Time Series Econometrics * or	2
10430	871	20	Econometrics	1
10595	771	12	Macroeconomics	2
10605	771	12	Microeconomics	1
10602	715	12	Multivariate statistical analysis A and	1
10603	745	12	Multivariate statistical analysis B or	2
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
11217	772	42	Research Assignment: Economics and Mathematical Statistics (statistical application on economic data)	Both

* As a rule, these modules are only presented every second year. Students need to enquire as to which modules will be presented in a specific year.

Elective modules in Economics

At least 10 credits and at most 40 credits. At most one of the Econometric modules above that is not chosen as the compulsory module may be taken as an elective module. All the modules are not necessarily offered every year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11267	773	20	Advanced Cross-section Econometrics *	2
12528	772	20	Advanced Time Series Econometrics *	2
10742	771	10	Applied Macroeconomics I	Both
10743	772	10	Applied Macroeconomics II	Both
10745	771	10	Applied Microeconomics I	Both
10746	771	10	Applied Microeconomics II	Both
10635	771	10	Development Economics	1
10436	771	10	Economic History	1
10432	771	10	Economics of Education I	2
10434	771	10	Economics of Technological Change *	2
59617	771	10	Environmental Economics *	2

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12228	771	10	Financial Economics	2
13469	771	10	Health Economics *	2
11263	771	10	Industrial Organisation	2
64041	771	10	Institutional Economics *	2
10554	771	10	International Finance	1
10555	771	10	International Trade Theory and Policy	1
51861	771	10	Labour Economics *	2
64033	771	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	771	10	Public Economics	2

* As a rule, these modules are only presented every second year. Students need to enquire as to which modules will be presented in a specific year.

Elective modules in Mathematical Statistics

With compulsory modules 715, 745: at least 24 and at most 48 credits; with compulsory module 718: at least 36 and at most 60 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58777	741	12	Data mining	2
10408	712	12	Biostatistics	1
10636	746	12	Survival Analysis	2
13360	771	12	Statistical Learning Theory	2
10751	747	12	Time Series Analysis	2

2.1.5 BComHons (Financial Risk Management)

Admission requirements

A BCom degree with Financial Risk Management, Financial Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics as third-year subjects with an average mark of at least 60% for Financial Risk Management in the third year.

Selection

Only a limited number of applicants may be accommodated in the programme. Selection may therefore take place in accordance with the University's overall selection policy.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of various practical assignments.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
54690	778	120	Financial Risk Management	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10459	731	12	Financial Risk Management A	1
10460	761	12	Financial Risk Management B	2
10660	733	12	Portfolio management theory A	1
10661	763	12	Portfolio management theory B	2
11166	734	6	Practical financial modelling	1
11218	793	30	Research Assignment: Financial Risk Management	Both
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
10751	747	12	Time series analysis B	2

Elective modules

A selection from the modules below to add up to at least 120 credits together with the compulsory modules.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11164	732	12	Financial Mathematical Statistics A	1
11165	762	12	Financial Mathematical Statistics B	2

2.1.6 BComHons (Human Resource Management)

Admission requirements

A recognised bachelor's degree with Industrial Psychology as major, as well as undergraduate exposure to Industrial Psychology 114, 144, 214, 224, 252, 262, 314, 324 and 348 is required, for the BComHons (Human Resource Management) degree. An average of 65% for Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348 is required for admission to the degree.

Students who have a bachelor's degree without Industrial Psychology as major must first pass all the required undergraduate Industrial Psychology modules as a special student, or be granted exemption from those subjects if comparable modules have been passed elsewhere, before they will be considered for selection for the BComHons (Human Resource Management) degree.

Required Industrial Psychology modules

To qualify for admission to BComHons (Human Resource Management), the following modules offered by the Department of Industrial Psychology are required: Industrial Psychology 114, 144, Industrial Psychology 214, 224, 252 and 262, Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348.

Selection

A limited number of students are selected primarily on the basis of academic performance and relevant competency requirements of the profession. An average achievement of 65% is required in Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348 for admission to the honours programme in Human Resource Management. The students that have been selected must inform the Department in writing by 10 December whether they will be proceeding with the programme.

Compulsory vacation work before commencement date

Students who have been selected should do compulsory job shadowing for five working days in an approved industrial organisation before classes start. Students should write a draft report about the work experience (in English) before the commencement of the programme. See the departmental website for further information.

Application procedure and closing date

Students should apply in writing by 31 October of the year prior to the start of their studies on the official application form of the University as well as on the specific departmental application forms that are obtainable from the departmental website (http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/). Late applications will be considered in exceptional cases only. No application for admission in the honours programme during the second semester will be considered.

Duration of programme and starting date

The BComHons (Human Resource Management) is offered on a full-time basis and takes one year to complete.

Starting date

The first meeting for full-time honours students is one week before the commencement of classes for undergraduate students, at 08:30 in the Honours room of the Mathematical Science/Industrial Psychology building.

Assessment and examination

A system of flexible assessment is used.

Provisions relating to promotion

All the required modules (120 credits in total) have to be passed with a mark of at least 50% in each module, although the average for the modules offered for a degree programme will represent the student's final mark. If a pass mark is not obtained for a specific module, it can be repeated only once.

Recognition period of honours modules

Recognition of honours modules for graduation purposes usually expires after five years, unless written permission has been obtained to extend the recognition period.

Registration as Chartered Human Resource Practitioner

The programme BComHons (Human Resource Management) could, after approved practical work, lead to registration with the South African Board for People Practices (SABPP) as chartered human resource practitioner. Detailed information is available on the SABPP's website at <http://www.sabpp.co.za>.

Enquiries

For more information regarding postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Industrial Psychology, visit our website at http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/ or contact 021 808 3005.

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

A total of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48054	778	120	Human Resource Management	Both

Special modules presented

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13170	721	20	Consumer Psychology: I *	1
13171	751	20	Consumer Psychology: II *	2

* Pass prerequisite Industrial Psychology 224

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12943	773	30	Research Assignment: Human Resource Management	Both
10388	781	12	Industrial Relations Theory & Practice (Perspectives and Parties)	Both
10389	782	12	Industrial Relations Theory & Practice (Processes)	Both
51829	783	12	Labour Law	Both
12942	775	12	Organisational Psychology: Contemporary Challenges	Both
51764	776	12	Research Methodology	Both
10716	784	12	Strategic Human Resource Development	Both
11915	785	12	Strategic Human Resources Management I	Both
11917	786	6	Strategic Human Resources Management II	Both

2.1.7 BComHons (Industrial Psychology)

Admission requirements

The BCom (Industrial Psychology) qualification [(previous programme name BCom (Psych)] or an equivalent bachelor's degree which leads to statutory registration as psychometrist (independent practice) and industrial psychologist, is required for admission to the honours degree programme in Industrial Psychology [BComHons (Industrial Psychology)]. Alternatively, a BA degree with Psychology and Industrial Psychology up to third-year level is required, or a BCom qualification with Industrial Psychology and modules from Business Management on a third-year level. In both of these last two instances, the 65% requirement for the Industrial Psychology final-year modules is still valid.

Recommendations for admission

The following Business Management modules at second-year level are recommended: Financial Management 214 and Investment Management 254. Marketing Management 214 and, 244, as well as Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 and 244, are recommended as alternative elective modules.

Recommended elective modules at the third-year level are: Financial Management 314, 332, 352 and 354. Marketing Management 314, 324, 344 and 354, or Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 318 and 348, are recommended as alternative elective modules.

Other requirements

Students with a bachelor's degree without Industrial Psychology as major have to pass, as a special student, all outstanding undergraduate Industrial Psychology modules, or obtain exemption from them if comparable modules have been passed elsewhere. The following modules offered by the Department of Industrial Psychology are required: Industrial Psychology 114, 144, Industrial Psychology 214, 224, 252 and 262, Industrial Psychology 314, 324 and 348.

Selection

A limited number of students are selected primarily on the basis of academic performance relevant competency requirements of the profession. An average achievement of 65% is required in the undergraduate final year Industrial Psychology modules for admission to the honours programme in Industrial Psychology. Students that have been selected must inform the Department in writing by 10 December whether they will be proceeding with the programme.

Compulsory vacation work before commencement date

Students who have been accepted for the programme should do compulsory job shadowing for five working days in an approved industrial organisation before classes start. Students should write a draft report about the work experience (in English) before the commencement of the programme. Refer to the departmental website (http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/) for further information.

Application and closing date

Students should apply in writing by 31 October of the year prior to the start of their studies on the official application form of the University as well as on the specific departmental application forms

that are obtainable from the departmental website (http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/). Late applications will be considered in exceptional cases only. No applications for admission to the honours programme during the second semester will be considered.

Duration of programme and starting date

Full-time BComHons (Industrial Psychology): 1 year

Starting date

The first meeting for honours students is one week before the commencement of classes for undergraduate students, at 08:30 in the Honours room of the Mathematical Science/Industrial Psychology building.

Assessment and examination

A system of flexible assessment is used.

A final mark of 50% is required for each module in order to pass the programme. If a pass mark is not obtained for a specific module, it can only be repeated once.

Provisions relating to promotion

All the required modules (120 credits in total) have to be passed with a mark of at least 50% in each module, although the average for the modules offered for the degree programme will represent the student's final mark.

Recognition period of honours modules

Recognition of honours modules for graduation purposes usually expires after five years, unless written permission has been obtained to extend the recognition period.

Registration as psychometrist (independent practice)

In terms of the requirements of the Professional Board for Psychology of the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA), a person will be eligible for statutory registration as a psychometrist (independent practice) after having completed the BCom (Industrial Psychology) [previous programme name BCom (Psych)] and BComHons (Industrial Psychology) [previous programme name BComHons (Psych)] degrees, having completed the approved BPsych equivalence programme and after having successfully written a professional board examination set by the Psychometric Committee of the Professional Board for Psychology of the HPCSA. Additional detailed information is available on the website of the HPCSA (<http://www.hpcsa.co.za>).

Detailed information on the prerequisites for statutory registration as an industrial psychologist is available on the website of the HPCSA (<http://www.hpcsa.co.za>).

Enquiries

For more information regarding postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Industrial Psychology, visit our website at http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/ or contact 021 808 3005.

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme contents

120 credits

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10553	779	120	Industrial Psychology	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10744	771	12	Applied Psychological and Performance Assessment and Professional Ethics	Both
11344	773	30	Research Assignment: Industrial Psychology	Both
10387	772	12	Employment Relations and Labour Legislation	Both
10403	774	12	Occupational and Career Psychology	Both
12942	775	12	Organisational Psychology: Contemporary Challenges	Both
10665	776	12	Psychometrics: Measurement Theory, Test Construction and Decision-making	Both
51764	776	12	Research Methodology	Both
11915	785	12	Strategic Human Resources Management I	Both
11917	786	6	Strategic Human Resources Management II	Both

2.1.8 BComHons (Information System Management)**Admission requirements**

Any Bachelor's degree (NQF Level 7 qualification) in Informatics / Information Systems Management / Computer Science.

For example:

- BCom (Management Sciences) (Focus Area in Information Systems Management)
- BA (Socio-Informatics)

Selection

Selection of students in accordance with the University's official selection policy may be unavoidable due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated in the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: The programme starts on the first day of the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

Three of the four modules follow a flexible assessment policy in which students will be assessed through multiple tests/projects/assignments based on the nature of the content taught. The research module will be examined through the evaluation of a written report.

Programme description

The purpose of the programme is two-fold. Firstly, it aims to consolidate and deepen the knowledge and skills of students with Bachelor's degrees in the area of Informatics. In doing so the programme aims to deliver a mature graduate with a holistic understanding of information systems as socio-technical phenomena operating in the context of social collectives. Due to the nature of the content covered in the programme it is envisaged that graduates would be more suited to managerial positions in ISM contexts, as opposed to junior developer/analyst positions. The second purpose of the programme is to introduce students to the various aspects of conducting research in the fields of Informatics, Information Systems, Knowledge Management and others. As part of the programme students are expected to conduct a research assignment (30 credits).

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11852	778	120	Information System Management	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13365	771	30	Advanced Information Systems Theory and Practice	Both
13367	771	30	Computing in Information Systems	Both
13368	771	30	Information and Knowledge in Organisations	Both
13369	771	30	Research Assignment: Information Systems Management	Both

2.1.9 BComHons (Logistics Management)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the BComHons programme, a student must be in possession of the BCom degree, or a bachelor's degree other than a BCom degree, and must have passed Logistics Management at third-year level with an average of at least 60%.

Selection

Students are selected for this programme primarily based on their academic performance. Only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the programme. Selection takes place in accordance with the University's overall admission and selection policy.

Application procedure and starting date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months (full-time).

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a number of essays, assignments and a research seminar.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available on the website www.sun.ac.za/logistics, or contact 021 808 2249.

Medium of instruction

The modules will be presented in English.

Programme content

A student taking Logistics Management 778 must earn at least 120 credits as set out below. A maximum of 30 credits may be obtained from a related and approved field of study. Not all of the listed modules may be offered every year. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
50407	778	120	Logistics Management	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11485	722	15	Customer Service and Logistics Interface Management	1
10911	723	15	Introductory forecasting	1
11047	773	30	Research Assignment: Logistics Management	Both
13077	714	15	Supply Management (Inbound)	2
13078	714	15	Supply Management (Outbound)	1

Elective modules (to make up a total of at least 120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11571	771	15	Capita Selecta (Logistics Management)	Both
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
11488	722	15	Packaging Logistics Development	1
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1
11481	722	15	Supply Chain Forecasting and Planning	2
11483	722	15	Supply Chain Performance Management and Technology Enablem.	2
11482	742	15	Supply Chain Strategy Change Management and Governance	2
13472	741	15	Warehouse Operations Management	1

2.1.10 BComHons (Management Accounting)**Admission requirements**

A BCom (Management Accounting) or BCom (Financial Accounting) degree obtained from Stellenbosch University or an equivalent qualification from another university and a final mark of at least 60% in Management Accounting 388 and Financial Accounting 389;

or

A BAcc or BAccLLB obtained from Stellenbosch University and a final mark of at least 60% in Management Accounting 378 and a final mark of at least 55% in Financial Accounting 379.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received no later than 1 November of the preceding year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester and second semester. The examination results are supplemented by class tests, presentations and assignments, which are assessed on a flexible basis. The 786 module is assessed as a research project.

Qualifying as a chartered management accountant

The internationally recognised professional management accounting qualification of chartered management accountant is awarded on passing the qualifying examinations as set by the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, with its head office in London, and obtaining the necessary practical experience. The BCom (Management Accounting) and BComHons (Management Accounting) programmes, as offered by this University, are recognised by the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants.

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10812	798	120	Management Accounting	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10496	715	12	Advanced Management Accounting	1
10500	716	16	Advanced Financial Accounting	1
11159	786	20	Research Assignment: Management Accounting	Both
10680	784	24	Risk and Information Management	Both
10710	783	24	Strategic Management Accounting	Both
10712	782	24	Strategic Financial Management	Both

2.1.11 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics)

Admission requirements

A bachelor's degree with an average mark of at least 65% for Mathematical Statistics 3.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of various practical projects.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Depending on circumstances in the Department, some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year **and modules can also be offered in different semesters than listed below.**

A compulsory assignment under supervision must be submitted for examination. Permission may be granted to obtain at the most 12 credits from suitable postgraduate modules offered in other programmes.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
22853	778	120	Mathematical Statistics	Both

Compulsory modules (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13074	723	6	Introduction to R Programming	1
11228	791	30	Research Assignment: Mathematical Statistics	Both

Elective modules (at least 84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10394	711	12	Bayesian statistics	1
10408	712	12	Biostatistics	1
11922	724	12	Capita Selecta in Mathematical Statistics A	1
11923	754	12	Capita Selecta in Mathematical Statistics B	2
58777	741	12	Data mining	2
10440	713	12	Experimental design	1
10602	715	12	Multivariate statistical analysis A	1
10603	745	12	Multivariate statistical analysis B	2
10705	742	12	Sampling techniques	1
13360	771	12	Statistical Learning Theory	2
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
10636	746	12	Survival analysis	2
10751	747	12	Time series analysis	2

2.1.12 BComHons (Mathematical Statistics: Focus on Data Science)

Admission requirements

This program is presented jointly by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science and the Department of Computer Science. Consequently, students have to be admitted to postgraduate study by both these departments. A bachelor's degree with an average mark of at least 65% in Mathematical Statistics 3 is required, together with a satisfactory mark in Computer Science up to at least second year level, or a Bachelor's degree with an average mark of at least 65% in Mathematical Statistics 2, together with a satisfactory mark in Computer Science on third-year level.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of various practical projects.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Below are listed only the modules presented by the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science. Please consult the entries for the Department of Computer Science for details regarding modules presented by that department. Note that some of the modules presented by Computer Science are compulsory.

Depending on circumstances in the Department, some of the elective modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year and modules can also be offered in different semesters than listed below.

A compulsory assignment under supervision must be submitted for examination.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
22853	778	120	Mathematical Statistics	Both

Compulsory modules (60 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13074	723	6	Introduction to R Programming	1
11228	791	30	Research Assignment: Mathematical Statistics	Both
58777	741	12	Data Mining	1
13360	771	12	Statistical Learning Theory	2

Elective modules (these have to be selected taking into account the modules from Computer Science)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10394	711	12	Bayesian Statistics	1
13361	771	12	Mathematical Statistics for Data Science	1
10602	715	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis A	1
10603	745	12	Multivariate Statistical Analysis B	2
65250	718	12	Stochastic Simulation	1
10751	747	12	Time Series Analysis	2

2.1.13 BComHons (Operations Research)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the BComHons (Operations Research) programme a student must be in possession of a bachelor's degree and have passed Operations Research with an average of at least 60% at third-year level, or a qualification considered by the Department of Logistics to be of equal standing.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available on the website www.sun.ac.za/logistics, or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student who enrolls for Operations Research 778 must earn at least 120 credits as set out below. Not all of the listed modules may be offered every year. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55336	778	120	Operations Research	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10906	712	15	Advanced linear programming	1
10932	742	15	Inventory control	2
11047	774	30	Research Assignment: Operational Research	Both

Elective modules (at least 60 or 75 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13079	744	15	Advanced Economic and Financial Planning for Transport Projects	2
64009	771	15	Capita Selecta (Operations Research)	Both
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
10931	743	15	Game theory	1
10925	742	15	Location of facilities	2
12318	713	15	Metaheuristics	1
11907	786	15	Methods of Operational Research	2

2.1.14 BComHons (Public and Development Management)**Admission requirements**

- A BA, BAdmin, BEcon or BCom degree in Public and Development Management with an acceptable study record, or
- Any university degree/BTech degree/four-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record, appropriate work exposure and the passing of six NQF level 7 admission modules, or
- Any three-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record, at least five years' appropriate work exposure, meeting the ARPL (Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning) policy requirements of the University, according to which the equivalent of 120 credits at NQF level 7 are assessed and recognised, as well as the passing of six NQF level 7 admission modules.

NQF Level 7: Admission modules

- Administrative Law
- Orientation to Research Methods and Writing Skills for Public and Development Management
- Orientation to Public Management
- Orientation to Development
- Orientation to Public Policy
- Computer Skills in Public and Development Management

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated annually selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented over one year by a combination of modular (blocked sessions) and interactive telematic education.

Starting date: Normally end of January.

Assessment and examination

Examination writing is decentralised and takes place in the different study centres.

Assignments, case studies and group projects in the course of each semester and written examinations at the end of each term.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding the programme content, duration, study fees and application procedure can be addressed to the School of Public Leadership, Stellenbosch University, PO Box 610, Bellville 7535. Tel.: 021 918 4192; E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

Programme description and structure

A brochure is available from the Course Administrator.

Tel.: 021 918 4192; E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

This programme is presented by means of modular as well as interactive telematic education. Modular presentation comprises attending blocked contact sessions of two weeks of lectures at the campus. Presentation by means of interactive telematic education requires students to gather for lectures once per term for each module for a whole day at an electronic study centre near their places of residence. The lectures are presented on television from a studio at Stellenbosch and transmitted by satellite to the different study centres in Southern Africa. During the transmission, students can interact telephonically with the lecturer. During the remaining time, the students do assignments and study at home.

Medium of instruction

The medium of instruction is English, but students are free to do assignments and write examinations in Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	778	120	Public and Development Management	Both

All modules are compulsory apart from a decision to be made between Governance: Politics and Local Governance.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60674	761	9	Financial Management and Cost Accounting	2
12586	761	9	Governance: Economics	2
12587	761	9	Governance: Politics or	2
11648	761	9	Local Governance	2
60682	761	9	Information and Communication Technology for Management	2
58661	761	9	Leadership and Change Management	2
12529	761	9	Organisation Design	2
59250	761	9	People Management	2
51993	761	9	Project Management	2
12229	761	9	Public Policy Management	2
11345	761	30	Research Assignment: Public and Development Management	Both
58718	761	9	Sustainable Development	2

Notes

In consultation with the Director, School of Public Leadership, students may substitute any module of nine credits with a postgraduate module of equivalent credit value from another discipline.

2.1.15 BComHons (Quantitative Management)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the BComHons programme, a student must be in possession of the BCom degree, or a bachelor's degree other than a BCom degree and must have passed Quantitative Management at third-year level with an average of at least 60%, or a qualification considered by the Department of Logistics to be of equal standing.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme starting date

Duration: Twelve months

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a number of essays, assignments and a research seminar.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available on the website www.sun.ac.za/logistics, or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student taking Quantitative Management 778 must earn at least 120 credits as set out below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58351	778	120	Quantitative Management	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12721	741	15	Methods of Quantitative Management	2
12722	711	15	Quantitative Modelling	1
11047	772	30	Research Assignment: Quantitative Management	Both

Elective modules (to make up a total of at least 120 credits, including the research module)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13079	744	15	Advanced Economic and Financial Planning for Transport Projects	2
12723	771	15	Capita Selecta (Quantitative Management)	Both
11485	722	15	Customer Service and Logistics Interface Management	1
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
10911	723	15	Introductory forecasting	1
10925	742	15	Location of facilities	2
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1
11481	722	15	Supply Chain Forecasting and Planning	2
11482	742	15	Supply Chain Strategy Change Management and Governance	2
11483	722	15	Supply Chain Performance Management and Technology Enablement	2
13077	714	15	Supply Management (Inbound)	2
13078	714	15	Supply Management (Outbound)	1
13472	741	15	Warehouse Operations Management	1

2.1.16 BComHons (Statistics)

Admission requirements

A bachelor's degree with an average mark of at least 65% for Statistics 3.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of various practical projects.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Depending on circumstances in the Department, some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year **and modules can also be offered in different semesters than listed below.**

A compulsory assignment under supervision must be submitted for examination.

See programme outline below. Permission may be granted to obtain at the most 12 credits from suitable postgraduate modules offered in other programmes.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
19658	778	120	Statistics	Both

Compulsory module (36 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13074	723	6	Introduction to R Programming	1
11226	792	30	Research Assignment: Statistics	Both

Elective modules (at least 84 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
65269	746	12	Applied Stochastic Simulation	2
10748	722	12	Applied time series analysis A	1
10408	712	12	Biostatistics	1
11920	725	12	Capita Selecta in Statistics A	1
11921	755	12	Capita Selecta in Statistics B	2

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58777	741	12	Data mining	2
10440	713	12	Experimental design	1
10600	721	12	Multivariate methods in statistics A	1
10601	751	12	Multivariate methods in statistics B	2
10705	742	12	Sampling techniques	1
65242	736	12	Stochastic Modelling	2

2.1.17 BComHons (Transport Economics)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the BComHons programme in Transport Economics, a student must be in possession of the BCom or another bachelor's degree subject to the approval of Senate, and must have passed Transport Economics at third-year level with an average final mark of at least 60%.

Selection

The number of placements is limited to the teaching capacity of the Department of Logistics. Selection takes place in order of academic performance. Note that the enrolment for certain modules is subject to the fulfilment of specific prerequisites.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available on the website www.sun.ac.za/logistics or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student taking Transport Economics 778 must earn at least 120 credits as set out below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
21008	778	120	Transport Economics	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
59102	715	15	Competition and Regulation	1
10911	723	15	Introductory forecasting	1
11047	775	30	Research Assignment: Transport Economics	Both
13473	711	15	Transport and Economic Development	1
59153	742	15	Urban Transport Economics	2

Elective modules (at least 30 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13079	744	15	Adv Economic and Financial Planning for Transport Projects	2
11275	742	15	Air Transport Economics	2
64017	771	15	Capita Selecta (Transport Economics)	Both
10933	753	15	Forecasting	2
13076	744	15	International Trade Transport Infrastructure and Logistics	2
13470	711	15	Rail Economics	1
59145	744	15	Road Transport Management	1
12995	773	15	Shipping Economics	1

2.2 BAHons**2.2.1 BAHons (Public Administration)****Admission requirements**

- A BA degree in Public and Development Management with an acceptable study record, or
- Any university degree/BTech degree/four-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record, appropriate work exposure and the passing of six NQF Level 7 admission modules, or
- Any three-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record, at least five years' appropriate work exposure, meeting the ARPL (Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning) policy requirements of the University, according to which the equivalent of 120 credits at NQF Level 7 are assessed and recognised, as well as the passing of six NQF Level 7 admission modules.

NQF Level 7: Admission modules

- Administrative Law
- Orientation to Research Methods and Writing Skills for Public and Development Management
- Orientation to Public Management
- Orientation to Development
- Orientation to Public Policy
- Computer Skills in Public and Development Management

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated annually selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented over one year by a combination of modular (blocked sessions) and interactive telematic education.

Starting date: Normally end of January.

Assessment and examination

Examination writing is decentralised and takes place in the different study centres.

Assignments, case studies and group projects in the course of each semester and written examinations at the end of each term.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding the programme content, duration, study fees and application procedure can be addressed to the School of Public Leadership, Stellenbosch University, PO Box 610, Bellville 7535.

Tel.: 021 918 4192; E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

Programme description and structure

A brochure is available from the Course Administrator.

Tel.: (021) 918 4192; E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

This programme is presented by means of modular as well as interactive telematic education. Modular presentation comprises attending blocked contact sessions of two weeks of lectures at the campus. Presentation by means of interactive telematic education requires students to gather for lectures at least once per term for each module for a whole day at an electronic study centre near their places of residence. The lectures are presented on television from a studio at Stellenbosch and transmitted by satellite to the different study centres in Southern Africa and Namibia. During the transmission, students can interact telephonically with the lecturer. During the remaining time, the students do assignments and study at home.

Medium of instruction

The medium of instruction is English, but students are free to do assignments and write examinations in Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	778	120	Public and Development Management	Both

All modules are compulsory except for a decision to be made between Governance: Politics and Local Governance.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60674	761	9	Financial Management and Cost Accounting	2
12586	761	9	Governance: Economics	2
12587	761	9	Governance: Politics or	2
11648	761	9	Local Governance	2
60682	761	9	Information and Communication Technology for Management	2
58661	761	9	Leadership and Change Management	2
12529	761	9	Organisation Design	2
59250	761	9	People Management	2
51993	761	9	Project Management	2
12229	761	9	Public Policy Management	2
57398	761	30	Research Assignment: Public and Development Management	Both
58718	761	9	Sustainable Development	2

Notes

In consultation with the Director: School of Public Leadership, students may substitute any module of nine credits with a postgraduate module of equivalent credit value from another major.

2.3 BHons**2.3.1 BPubAdminHons****Admission requirements**

- A BAdmin degree in Public and Development Management with an acceptable study record, or
- Any university degree/BTech degree/four-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record, appropriate work exposure and the passing of six NQF Level 7 admission modules, or
- Any three-year tertiary diploma with an acceptable study record, at least five years appropriate work exposure, meeting the ARPL (Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning) policy requirements of the University, according to which the equivalent of 120 credits at NQF Level 7 are assessed and recognised, as well as the passing of six NQF Level 7 admission modules.

NQF Level 7: Admission modules

- Administrative Law
- Orientation to Research Methods and Writing Skills for Public and Development Management
- Orientation to Public Management
- Orientation to Development
- Orientation to Public Policy
- Computer Skills in Public and Development Management

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated annually selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable.

Application

Applications must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented over one year by a combination of modular (blocked session of lectures for two weeks) and interactive telematic education.

Starting date: Normally end of January.

Assessment and examination

Examination writing is decentralised and takes place in the different study centres.

Assignments, case studies and group projects in the course of each semester and written examinations at the end of each term.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding the programme content, duration, study fees and application procedure can be addressed to the School of Public Leadership, Stellenbosch University, PO Box 610, Bellville 7535.

Tel.: 021 918 4192; E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

Programme structure

A brochure is available from the Course Administrator

Tel.: 021 918 4192; E-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

This programme is presented by means of modular as well as interactive telematic education. Modular presentation comprises attending blocked contact sessions of two weeks of lectures at the campus. Presentation by means of interactive telematic education requires students to gather for lectures at once per term for each module for a whole day at an electronic study centre near their places of residence. The lectures are presented on television from a studio at Stellenbosch and transmitted by satellite to the different study centres in Southern Africa and Namibia. During the transmission, students can interact telephonically with the lecturer. During the remaining time, the students do assignments and study at home.

Medium of instruction

The medium of instruction is English, but students are free to do assignments and write examinations in Afrikaans.

Notes

In consultation with the Director: School of Public Leadership, students may substitute any module of nine credits with a postgraduate module of equivalent credit value from another major.

Programme content

NQF level 8: A minimum of 120 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	788	120	Public and Development Management	Both

All modules are compulsory except for a decision to be made between Governance Politics and Local Governance.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
60674	761	9	Financial Management and Cost Accounting	2
12587	761	9	Governance: Politics or	2
11648	761	9	Local Governance	2
60682	761	9	Information and Communication Technology for Management	2
58661	761	9	Leadership and Change Management	2
12529	761	9	Organisation Design	2
59250	761	9	People Management	2
51993	761	9	Project Management	2
12229	761	9	Public Policy Management	2
57398	761	30	Research Assignment: Public and Development Management	Both
11345	761	30	Research Assignment: Public and Development Management	Both
58718	761	9	Sustainable Development	2

2.4 BAccHons

Admission requirements

- Weighted average performance mark of at least 60% for the following modules in the BAcc or BAccLLB programme obtained at this University:
 - Financial Accounting 379,
 - Taxation 399,
 - Management Accounting 378 and
 - Auditing 378.

The following weightings are used in the calculation of the weighted average performance mark:

- Financial Accounting and Management Accounting, 4 each;
- Taxation and Auditing, 3 each.

OR

- Weighted average performance mark of at least 55% for the following modules in the BAcc or BAccLLB programme obtained at this University:
 - Financial Accounting 379,
 - Taxation 399,
 - Management Accounting 378 and
 - Auditing 378

AND a performance mark of at least 55% for Financial Accounting 379.

The following weightings are used in the calculation of the weighted average performance mark:

- Financial Accounting and Management Accounting 4 each;
- Taxation and Auditing 3 each.

Requirements for students with degrees from other universities

Specific admission requirements for students who obtained degrees at other universities that are equivalent to BAcc or BAccLLB are available on request from the School.

Students with degrees from international universities are not admitted directly to the programme. Such students must first supplement certain undergraduate modules. Details are available on request from the School.

Selection

Strictly according to admission requirements.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes. However, a compulsory induction programme may take place in the week preceding the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations are written in October. The final performance mark is supplemented by class tests and assignments (if applicable) that are assessed on a continuous basis.

The training of chartered accountants

The South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) controls the chartered accounting profession in the RSA. To qualify as a chartered accountant a candidate must pass both the Initial Test of Competence and the Assessment of Professional Competence of SAICA and complete a three-year traineeship (after obtaining a Bachelor's degree) at an approved training organisation.

To gain admission to the Initial Test of Competence, which is conducted by SAICA, a candidate must obtain the degree BAccHons at this University or another degree or diploma that has been approved for this purpose.

To gain admission to the Assessment of Professional Competence, which is conducted by SAICA, a candidate must meet the following requirements:

- Successful completion of the Initial Test of Competence.
- Successful completion of a preparatory course (at an approved educational organisation) aimed at the Assessment of Professional Competence.
- Completion of 20 months' traineeship at an approved training organisation.

Medium of instruction

Afrikaans and English.

Programme content

A minimum of 120 credits.

Integrated presentation of the following Accounting subject areas:

- Auditing, Regulation and Information Systems
- Financial Accounting
- Financial Management
- Management Decision Making and Control
- Strategy and Risk Management
- Taxation

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18163	778	120	Accounting	Both

Also see the programme outline above.

Compulsory module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10473	771	120	Integrated applications of accountancy subjects	Both

3. Master's programmes

3.1 MCom

3.1.1 MCom (Actuarial Science)

The Master's programme is suited to students who have completed an Honours degree in Actuarial Science and who are embarking on the profession's Fellowship examinations having been exempted from (or passed) all of the profession's earlier examinations.

Admission requirements

These requirements apply to the Thesis option (879) as well as the Coursework option (889).

- An Honours degree in Actuarial Science or Mathematical Statistics; and
- Passes in university modules equivalent to all eight of the foundation and intermediate technical subjects of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or the core technical subjects CT1–CT8 of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); and
- Exemptions from (or passes in the profession's examinations for):
 - at least seven of the foundation and intermediate technical examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or the core technical examinations CT1–CT8 of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries); and
 - the Actuarial Risk Management (A301/CA1) examination or one of the Fellowship Principles examinations of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (or one of the specialist technical examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries).

Programme content

At least 180 credits must be completed from the list of compulsory and elective modules below.

Please note: Not all of the listed modules may be offered every year. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
43214	879	180	Actuarial Science (Thesis option) or	Both
43214	889	180	Actuarial Science (Coursework option)	Both

Compulsory module for the Coursework option

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11170	895	60	Research Project: Actuarial Science	Both

Compulsory module for the Thesis option

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11171	896	120	Thesis: Actuarial Science	Both

Elective modules

For the Coursework option: 120 credits; for the Thesis option: 60 credits.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13697	811	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications A	Both
13699	841	60	Capita Selecta: Actuarial Applications B	Both
10364	845	45	Finance and Investment Technical (F105)	2
10365	846	45	Finance and Investment Technical (ST6)	2
10360	843	45	General Insurance Technical (F103)	2
10368	811	45	Health and Care Technical (F101)	1
10372	812	45	Life Insurance Technical (F102)	1
10376	814	45	Pensions Technical (F104)	2

Modules totalling up to 30 credits (as approved by the Head of Actuarial Science from time to time) may be selected from topics offered in the Mathematical Statistics or Financial Risk Management postgraduate programmes.

3.1.2 MCom (Business Management)**Admission requirements**

BComHons or another honours degree with Business Management as major.

Programme description and structure

Information for prospective postgraduate students is available on the Department's website.

Programme content

A student taking Business Management 879 must take the Full Thesis option that is the result of independent research and must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48550	879	180	Business Management (Thesis option)	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11239	828	180	Thesis: Business Management	Both

3.1.3 MCom (Computer Auditing)

Please note: This programme is only presented if an acceptable minimum number of applications are received in a particular year. If not, applications are transferred to the next year.

Admission requirements

- A BAccHons degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after attainment of a recognised Bachelor's degree), or
- An equivalent qualification from another university and registration as Chartered Accountant (SA) with the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants, or
- An equivalent qualification plus any other preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

Academic achievement in Auditing as subject area at undergraduate and postgraduate level during previous studies is taken into account during admission.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection, in accordance with the University's overarching selection policy, may be necessary. A new group is only admitted every second year.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received no later than 31 October of the preceding year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twenty-four months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Assignments, tests and examination papers are assessed by an internal examiner and, where applicable, moderated by internal and external moderators in accordance with the rules of the University. The assignment or article publishable in an accredited journal is assessed and, where applicable, moderated according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed with the student.

Medium of instruction

English or Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

Governance frameworks and risk, project management, computer security, IT operations at a technology level, packages from an internal control and governance point of view, web-centric and other environments and data analytic techniques.

An assignment or article publishable in an accredited journal.

Students are required to attend a writing skills workshop about the writing of research proposals, presented by the Language Centre.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56839	899	180	Computer Auditing	Both

Also see the programme outline below.

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
56839	871	120	Computer Auditing*	Both
56839	872	60	Research assignment: Computer Auditing*	Both

* Computer Auditing 871 is a pass prerequisite for Research assignment: Computer Auditing 872.

3.1.4 MCom (Economics)

Admission requirements

- An honours degree with Economics as major with an average mark of at least 60%.
- Grade 12 Mathematics at least a 60%.

In exceptional circumstances, a student who does not meet the Grade 12 Mathematics requirement may be considered for admission via the University's policy for the Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning.

Further requirements in the case of the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

A minimum achievement of 60% in the Intensive Statistics course that precedes the formal programme.

Selection

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

Selection of students in accordance with the University's official selection policy may be unavoidable due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated in the programme.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

Admission is subject to selection with a mark of at least 65% in the Honours research assignment as a selection requirement.

Application procedure and closing date

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

South African applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the previous year. International applications for a specific year must be received by the end of September of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration

Twelve months for the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889), and it must be completed within three years. If not, the compulsory modules must be repeated.

A minimum of twelve months for the Full Thesis option (879).

Starting date in the case of the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

A three-week intensive Statistics course precedes the formal programme and commences early January.

Assessment and examination

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a relatively large number of essays and the research assignment or thesis.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

A student must submit a thesis resulting from independent research plus supplementary work that may be required by the Department.

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

180 credits.

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889):

A minimum of 180 credits of which either 60 credits must be earned through a research assignment or 90 credits through a thesis and the balance of credits from fields of study as determined by the Department. A maximum of 20 credits may be obtained from a related and approved field of study.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

A full thesis of 180 credits.

See the programme outline below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12084	889	180	Economics (Coursework and assignment or thesis)	Both
12084	879	180	Economics (Full thesis)	Both

Compulsory modules in the Coursework and Assignment or Thesis option (889)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10595	871	20	Macroeconomics	1
10430	871	20	Econometrics	1
10760	771	14	Mathematical Methods for Economics **	1

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10605	871	20	Microeconomics	2
11216	871	60	Research Assignment: Economics or	Both
11235	872	90	Thesis: Economics	Both

**Mathematical Methods for Economics 771 must be taken if a similar module was not passed as part of an honours programme, which will extend the programme with six months. This is because this module is preceded by an intensive three-week Mathematics course which runs concurrently with the intensive three-week Statistics course which feeds into the Econometrics 871 module.

Elective modules (at least 60 credits)

If Mathematical Methods for Economics 771 is taken, at least 50 elective credits must be taken. If the 90-credit Thesis option is chosen, at least 30 credits must be taken. All the modules are not necessarily presented every year.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11267	872	20	Advanced Cross-section Econometrics **, ***	2
10515	871	10	Advanced Development Economics	1
13989	871	20	Advanced Macroeconomic Policy	2
12528	872	20	Advanced Time Series Econometrics **, ***	2
11146	871	10	Applied Macroeconomics III	Both
10747	871	10	Applied Microeconomics III	Both
10635	872	10	Development Economics	1
10436	871	10	Economic History	1
10432	871	10	Economics of Education I	2
10433	871	10	Economics of Education II	2
12949	871	10	Financial Econometrics *	2
13469	871	10	Health Economics ***	2
11263	871	10	Industrial Organisation	2
64041	871	10	Institutional Economics ***	2
10554	871	10	International Finance	1
51861	871	10	Labour Economics ***	2
64033	871	10	Monetary Economics	2
11143	871	10	Public Economics	2

* 60% achievement in the Time Series component of Econometrics 871 is required for admission to this module. Financial Economics 771 or any second-year module in Finance/Investment Management is strongly recommended.

** 60% performance in Econometrics 871 is required for admission to this module.

***As a rule, these modules are only presented every second year. Students need to enquire as to which modules will be presented in a specific year.

Compulsory modules in the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11235	828	180	Thesis: Economics	Both

3.1.5 MCom (Financial Accounting)**Admission requirements**

A BComHons degree in Financial Accounting or Management Accounting or a similar degree from another university plus any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

Academic achievement in Financial Accounting, as subject area and in general, at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as a chartered management accountant with CIMA (or an equivalent appropriate professional registration) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection, in accordance with the University's overall selection policy, may be necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of the preceding October.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

The thesis and related article publishable in an accredited journal are assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed with the student.

Medium of instruction

English or Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

A research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, consisting of a thesis as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Students must attend a writing skills workshop about writing a research proposal, presented by the Language Centre.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
26883	879	180	MCom Financial Accounting	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66567	828	180	Thesis: Financial Accounting	Both

3.1.6 MCom (Financial Risk Management)**Admission requirements**

BComHons in Financial Risk Management or an equivalent qualification of another recognised university.

Selection

Only a limited number of applicants may be accommodated in the programme. Selection may therefore take place in accordance with the University's overall selection policy.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: A minimum of 12 months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations in the coursework are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. A student must submit an assignment resulting from independent research plus supplementary work that may be required by the Department.

Programme content

Credits:

- In the case of the Coursework and Assignment option (889): A minimum of 180 credits.
- In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (879): A thesis of 90 or 120 credits and further credits from advanced coursework to obtain a total of at least 180 credits.

Depending on circumstances in the Department, some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year.

See programme outline below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
54690	889	180	Financial Risk Management (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both
54690	879	180	Financial Risk Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment option (889) the Assignment: Financial Risk Management module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11218	893	60	Research Assignment: Financial Risk Management	Both

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (879), the Thesis: Financial Risk Management module must be selected.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11237	891	90	Thesis: Financial Risk Management	Both

Select modules to add up to at least 180 credits with the assignment or thesis:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10501	831	15	Advanced Financial Risk Management A	2
10503	861	15	Advanced Financial Risk Management B	2
10504	835	15	Advanced Financial Risk management software	2
10517	833	15	Advanced portfolio management theory A	2
10518	863	15	Advanced portfolio management theory B	2
10575	834	15	Credit derivative instruments A	2
10576	864	15	Credit derivative instruments B	2
10441	813	15	Extreme value theory A	2
10442	843	15	Extreme value theory B	2
10461	865	15	Financial Risk Management practice	2

3.1.7 MCom (Human Resource Management)

Admission requirements

An acknowledged honours degree in Industrial Psychology or Human Resource Management or an equivalent qualification is required for admission to the Master's programme in Human Resource Management.

Students must have obtained a minimum average of 65% for the preceding honours degree. Only a limited number of students will be accepted for this master's programme.

Selection

All Master's applicants will be subjected to a selection process before admission. Selected candidates must inform the Department in writing before 10 December whether they will be proceeding with the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

Students should apply in writing by 31 October of the year prior to the start of their studies on the official application form of the University as well as on the specific departmental application form that is obtainable from the departmental website (http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/). Late applications will be considered only in exceptional cases.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration in the case of the full-time Coursework option (889) and modular Coursework option (899):

Full-time programme: 12 months.

Modular programme: 24 months (of which five weeks during the first year must be set aside to attend compulsory classes on campus).

Duration in the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

Full-time: 12 months.

Part-time: 24 months.

Starting date

Two weeks prior to the official commencement of full-time undergraduate classes.

Assessment and examination

In the case of the full-time Coursework option (889) and modular Coursework option (899):

- A system of Flexible assessment is used.
- A final mark of 50% is required for each module in order to pass the programme. If a pass mark is not obtained for a specific module, it can be repeated only once.
- Examination is decentralised and takes place in the various centres.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

- A student has to submit a thesis that is the result of an independent investigation.

Provisions relating to promotion

In the case of the full-time Coursework option (889) and modular Coursework option (899):

To pass, a student must obtain a mark of at least 50% for the thesis and, where applicable, at least 50% in each module. The final mark achieved will be calculated as an average of the mark for the thesis and the average mark of the modules, or the final mark is the mark for the full thesis. A manuscript based on the thesis must be presented for publication in an accredited journal on completion of the studies.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

To pass, a student shall obtain a mark of at least 50% for the thesis.

Recognition of Master's modules

Recognition of Master's modules for graduation purposes usually expires after five years, unless written permission has been obtained to extend the recognition period.

Programme description and structure

The Master's programme in Human Resources Management is offered on a full-time basis (889) and a modular basis (899) or offered in a Full Thesis option (879).

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits, of which 90 credits are obtained from a thesis and 90 credits from the coursework modules for the Coursework options (889 and 899) or 180 credits for the Full Thesis option (879).

See programme layout below.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48054	889	180	Human Resource Management (Full-time coursework option)	Both
48054	899	180	Human Resource Management (Modular coursework option)	Both
48054	879	180	Human Resource Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

All modules are compulsory for the full-time Coursework option (889) and the modular Coursework option (899) (180 credits).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11151	881	18	Advanced Strategic Management	Both
51861	882	12	Labour Economics	Both
12944	883	12	Negotiation	Both
12992	875	12	Organisational Development and Change	Both
12946	881	12	Professional Consultation and Ethics	Both
12948	884	12	Strategic Corporate Image Management	Both
10717	885	12	Strategic Organisational Design and Culture	Both
11241	871	90	Thesis: Human Resource Management	Both

Compulsory modules for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11241	828	180	Thesis: Human Resource Management	Both

3.1.8 MCom (Industrial Psychology)**Admission requirements**

The BComHons (Industrial Psychology) (previous programme name BComHons (Psych)) degree, or an equivalent honours degree which leads to statutory registration as psychometrist (independent practice), is required for admission to the Master's degree programme in Industrial Psychology (MCom (Industrial Psychology)).

Students must have obtained a minimum average of 65% for the preceding honours degree. Only a limited number of students will be accepted for this Master's programme.

Selection

All Master's applicants will be subjected to a selection process before admission. Selected candidates must inform the Department in writing before 10 December whether they will be proceeding with the programme.

Application procedure and closing date

Students should apply in writing by 31 October of the year prior to the start of their studies on the official application form of the University as well as on the specific departmental application form that is obtainable from the departmental website (http://www.sun.ac.za/industrial_psychology/). Late applications will be considered only in exceptional cases.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration

Full-time programme: one year. Modular programme: two years (of which five weeks during the first year must be set aside to attend compulsory classes on campus).

Starting date

Two weeks prior to the official commencement of full-time undergraduate classes.

Assessment and examination

A system of flexible assessment is used.

Examination is decentralised and takes place in the various centres.

Provisions relating to promotion

To pass, a student must obtain a mark of at least 50% for the thesis and, where applicable, at least 50% in each module. The final mark achieved will be calculated as an average of the mark for the thesis and the average mark of the modules, or the final mark is the mark for the full thesis. A manuscript based on the thesis must be presented for publication in an accredited journal on completion of the studies.

Recognition of Master's modules

Recognition of Master's modules for graduation purposes usually expires after five years, unless written permission has been obtained to extend the recognition period.

Registration as Psychologist, Category: Industrial Psychology

The MCom (Industrial Psychology) serve as requirement for registration as psychologist (in the category industrial psychologist) with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA). Information regarding the requirements for statutory registration as psychologist is obtainable on the website of the HPCSA (<http://www.hpcs.co.za>). Students who intend registering as psychologists should register with the Professional Board for Psychology from the first year of their registration as a Master's student in Industrial Psychology. Application forms can be obtained from the HPCSA website. The forms should be completed and mailed together with all the necessary documentation.

Programme description and structure

The Master's programme in Industrial Psychology, MCom (Industrial Psychology) (previous programme name MCom (Psych)) is offered as a full-time coursework programme (the 889 option) as well as a modular coursework programme (the 899 option).

Medium of instruction

English.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits, of which 90 credits are obtained from a thesis and 90 credits from the coursework modules for the coursework programme.

See programme layout below.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10553	889	180	Industrial Psychology (Coursework option full-time)	Both
10553	899	180	Industrial Psychology (Coursework option modular)	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12945	872	6	Counselling Skills for the Workplace	Both
10550	873	12	Intermediate Statistics and Computer Usage	Both
10404	874	12	Occupational Health and Well-being	Both
12992	875	12	Organisational Development and Change	Both
10667	876	12	Performance Dysfunction in the Workplace	Both
10648	886	12	Personality in the Workplace	Both
12946	881	12	Professional Consultation and Ethics	Both
10711	882	12	Strategic and Ethical Leadership	Both
11234	871	90	Thesis: Industrial Psychology	Both

3.1.9 MCom (Logistics Management)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the MCom (Logistics Management) programme, a student must be in possession of the BComHons (Logistics Management) degree or a qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing.

Selection

Students are selected for this programme primarily based on their academic performance and research skills. As only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the programme, selection takes place in accordance with the University's selection policy.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve to eighteen months (full time).

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (899):

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a number of essays, assignments and an assignment/thesis.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available from www.sun.ac.za/logistics or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student taking Logistics Management 899 must earn at least 180 credits as set out below. A maximum of 30 credits may be obtained from a related and approved field of study. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

A student taking Logistics Management 879, must follow the Full Thesis option that is the result of independent research and must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
50407	899	180	Logistics Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
50407	879	180	Logistics Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

For the Coursework and Thesis option (899), the following research module must be chosen:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11238	884	150	Thesis: Logistics Management	Both

Elective modules (to form a total of at least 180 credits together with the research module)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11571	814	15	Capita Selecta 1 (Logistics Management)	1
11571	844	15	Capita Selecta 2 (Logistics Management)	2

Compulsory modules for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11238	828	180	Thesis: Logistics Management	Both

3.1.10 MCom (Management Accounting)

Admission requirements

A BComHons degree in Management Accounting or similar degree from another university plus any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

Academic achievement in Management Accounting as subject and in general at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as chartered management accountant with CIMA (or an equivalent appropriate professional registration) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection, in accordance with the University's overall selection policy, may be necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received no later than 31 October of the preceding year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

The thesis and related article publishable in an accredited journal are assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed with the student.

Medium of instruction

English or Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

A research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, consisting of a thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Students must attend a writing skills workshop about writing a research proposal, presented by the Language Centre.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10812	879	180	MCom Management Accounting	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66540	828	180	Thesis: Management Accounting	Both

3.1.11 MCom (Mathematical Statistics)

Admission requirements

An honours degree with Mathematical Statistics as the major field of study.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: A minimum of 12 months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations in the coursework are written at the end of the second semester in November. A student must submit an assignment resulting from independent research plus supplementary work that may be required by the Department.

Programme content

Credits:

- *In the case of the Coursework and Assignment option (889):* A minimum of 180 credits. The assignment of 60 credits is compulsory.
- *In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (879):* A thesis of 90 or 120 credits and further credits from advanced coursework to obtain a total of at least 180 credits.

Depending on circumstances in the Department, some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year and modules can also be offered in different semesters than listed below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
22853	889	180	Mathematical Statistics (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both
22853	879	180	Mathematical Statistics (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment option (889) the Research Assignment: Mathematical Statistics module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11228	895	60	Research Assignment: Mathematical Statistics	Both

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (879) the Thesis: Mathematical Statistics module must be selected.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11246	891	90	Thesis: Mathematical Statistics	Both

Elective modules (to make up at least 180 credits together with the assignment or thesis).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10512	815	15	Advanced multivariate statistical analysis A	Both
10513	845	15	Advanced multivariate statistical analysis B	2
10524	819	15	Advanced Mathematical Statistics A	1
11173	849	15	Advanced Mathematical Statistics B	2
10523	818	15	Advanced sampling techniques	2
10694	811	15	Bootstrap and other Resampling Techniques A	Both
10695	841	15	Bootstrap And Other Resampling Techniques B	2
10441	813	15	Extreme value theory A	2
10442	843	15	Extreme value theory B	2
18130	822	15	Multi-dimensional scaling A	1
11910	852	15	Multi-dimensional scaling B	2
10703	812	15	Statistical learning theory A	2
10704	842	15	Statistical learning theory B	2

3.1.12 MCom (Operations Research)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the MCom (Operations Research) programme (Coursework and Thesis option (899) or Full Thesis option (879)) a student must be in possession of a BComHons degree in Operations Research or a qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing.

For information on Operations Research 899, or 879 MSc in Operations Research (Coursework and Thesis option or Full Thesis option), consult Part 5 (Faculty of Sciences) of the Calendar.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve months

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available from www.sun.ac.za/logistics or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student who enrolls for Operations Research 899 must earn at least 180 credits as set out below. Students should contact the Department to find out which modules will be available.

A student who enrolls for Operations Research 879 must follow the Full Thesis option that is the result of independent research and must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55336	899	180	Operations Research (Coursework and Thesis option) or	Both
55336	879	180	Operations Research (Full Thesis option)	Both

For the Coursework and Thesis option (899) the following must be chosen:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11243	884	150	Thesis: Operational Research	Both

Elective modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (with the research module for a total of at least 180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64009	814	15	Capita Selecta 1 (Operations Research)	1
64009	844	15	Capita Selecta 2 (Operations Research)	2

Compulsory modules for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11243	828	180	Thesis: Operational Research	Both

3.1.13 MCom (Public and Development Management)

Admission requirements

BAHons/BAdminHons/BComHons/BEconHons in Public and Development Management, BHons in Public Administration and the Advanced Diploma in Public Administration or an honours degree in Public and Development Management obtained at another university. An acceptable study record in the preceding programmes is also required. An average of 65% in the preceding programme is deemed to be acceptable, although other factors, such as the mark obtained for the research component of the preceding programme, may be considered if applicants attained at least 60% in the preceding programme.

In the case of the Full Thesis option, the completion and acceptance of a research proposal during the compulsory contact session in January/February is applicable.

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated annually selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented over a period of 45 weeks by a combination of modular (capstone laboratory of one to two weeks) and interactive Telematics education.

Starting date: Normally late January or early February.

Assessment and examination

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

The research proposal must be orally defended to an academic panel during the contact week and the final written thesis is subjected to examination an internal examiner and an external examiner. The thesis must provide evidence of the candidate's ability to integrate existing data, information and knowledge in order to generate new knowledge and wisdom.

Programme description and structure

A brochure on the Master's programmes is available from the Course Administrator.

Tel.: (021) 918 4400; e-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (899):

This programme is presented by means of modular as well as interactive telematics education. Modular presentation comprises attending blocked contact sessions of one to two weeks of lectures at the Bellville Park campus, a number of video recordings and study material, and interactive telematics education at an electronic study centre near their places of residence. During the remaining time, the students study at home and do assignments that are electronically submitted. A limited thesis of 90 credits are completed under guidance of an academic study leader.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

The student must, besides a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if the student has not successfully completed such a course previously), complete a thesis of 180 credits under guidance of a academic.

Medium of instruction

English, but written assignments, examinations, research assignment/thesis may be written in Afrikaans if preferred by the student.

Programme content

180 credits.

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (899):

The student follows three optional modules of 30 credits each and an appropriate, advanced course in research methodology and academic writing skills. In addition, the candidate must also complete a limited thesis of 90 with guidance from an academic study leader.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

The student must, besides a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if the student has not successfully completed such a course previously), complete a thesis of 180 credits under guidance of an academic study leader.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	889	180	Public and Development Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both

Compulsory module(s) for the Coursework and Thesis option (899)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	861	90	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

Elective modules (two) with the Coursework option (a minimum of 10 students are required before a module can be presented)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11269	871	30	Advanced Program and Project Management	Both
11270	871	30	Anti-Corruption Studies	Both
58874	862	30	Capita Selecta A sector specialisation as requested by students.	Both
58874	861	30	Capita Selecta A sector specialisation as requested by students.	Both
11271	871	30	Comparative and Contemporary Public Management Innovation Studies	Both
60496	861	30	Integrated Community-based Development	Both
60518	861	30	Integrated Public Management	Both
60526	861	30	Integrated Public Policy Management and Analysis (Admission requirement: 60% or more in the ICT module of the honours programme)	Both
11272	871	30	Monitoring and Evaluation	Both
66370	861	30	Municipal Management and Development (Admission requirement: Local Governance in the honours programme)	Both
60488	861	30	Public Management Law	Both

Compulsory module(s) for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	828	180	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

3.1.14 MCom (Quantitative Management)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the MCom (Quantitative Management) programme, a student must be in possession of the BComHons (Quantitative Management) degree or a qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing.

Selection

Students are selected for this programme primarily based on their academic performance. As only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the programme, selection takes place in accordance with the University's overall selection policy.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve to eighteen months (full-time and Full Thesis options).

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Assessment and examination

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (899):

Examinations are written at the end of the first semester in June and at the end of the second semester in November. Examination results are supplemented by the assessment of coursework, including a number of essays, assignments and a research seminar.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available from www.sun.ac.za/logistics or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student following Quantitative Management 899 must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

A student following Quantitative Management 879 must follow the Full Thesis option that is the result of independent research and must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58351	899	180	Quantitative Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
58351	879	180	Quantitative Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

Compulsory modules for the Coursework and Thesis option (899)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12972	882	150	Thesis: Quantitative Management	Both

Elective modules (for a total of 180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12723	812	15	Capita Selecta: Quantitative Management	1
12723	842	15	Capita Selecta: Quantitative Management	2

Compulsory module for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12972	828	180	Thesis: Quantitative Management	Both

3.1.15 MCom (Statistics)**Admission requirements**

An honours degree with Statistics as the major field of study.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: At least 12 months.

Starting date: One and a half weeks prior to the general commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

Examinations in the coursework are written at the end of the second semester in November. A student must submit an assignment resulting from independent research plus supplementary work that may be required by the Department.

Programme content

Credits:

- In the case of the Coursework and Assignment option (889): At least 180 credits. The assignment of 60 credits is compulsory.
- In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (879): A thesis of 90 or 120 credits and further credits from advanced coursework to obtain a total of at least 180 credits.

Depending on circumstances in the Department, some of the modules listed below may not be offered in a specific year and modules can also be offered in different semesters than listed below.

See programme outline below.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
19658	889	180	Statistics (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both
19658	879	180	Statistics (Full Thesis option)	Both

In the case of the Coursework and Assignment option (889) the Assignment: Statistics module is compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11226	893	60	Research Assignment: Statistics	Both

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (879) the Thesis: Statistics module must be selected.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11244	891	90	Thesis: Statistics	Both

Elective modules (to make up at least 180 credits together with the assignment or thesis)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10523	818	15	Advanced Sampling Techniques	2
10521	821	15	Advanced Statistics A	1
10522	851	15	Advanced Statistics B	2
11913	851	15	Applied Extreme Value Theory	2
10694	811	15	Bootstrap and Other Resampling Techniques A	1
10695	841	15	Bootstrap and Other Resampling Techniques B	2
18130	822	15	Multi-dimensional Scaling A	1
11910	852	15	Multi-dimensional Scaling B	2

3.1.16 MCom (Taxation)

Admission requirements

Both the degrees BCom (with Law subjects) and LLB of this University or an equivalent qualification plus relevant preparatory programmes approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

In the case of the coursework option (889):

Academic achievement at undergraduate and postgraduate levels in Taxation, as subject and in general, during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required for possible admission and selection.

In the case of the Thesis option (879):

Academic achievement in Taxation, as subject and in general, at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as chartered management accountant with CIMA (or an equivalent appropriate professional registration) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection in accordance with the University's overall selection policy may be necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received no later than 31 October of the previous year. A new group for the Coursework option (889) is only admitted every second year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration

Twelve months in the case of the Thesis option (879) and 24 to 36 months in the case of the Coursework option (889). In the case of the Coursework option (899), the research assignment and publishable article related to the module Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation 872 must be completed within two years after passing Advanced Taxation 871.

Starting date

At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

In the case of the Thesis option 879, the thesis will be assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed with the student.

In the case of the Coursework option 889, tests are assessed in accordance with the rules of the School of Accountancy. Examination papers are assessed by internal and external moderators according to the rules of the University. The essays, practical presentations and the research assignment will be assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed with the student.

Medium of instruction

Thesis option: English or Afrikaans; Coursework option: Afrikaans and/or English.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

In the case of the Thesis option 879:

A research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, consisting of a thesis as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Attending lectures on writing skills as well as writing a research proposal are compulsory. A presentation of the research proposal must be made to and approved by the Research Committee of the School of Accountancy.

In the case of the Coursework option 889:

- Study of taxation legislation in the Republic of South Africa.
- Practice notes and departmental practice of the South African Revenue Services.
- Selected case law (court cases).

- Essays, practical presentations and an examination as prescribed by the lecturers involved.
- A research project of limited scope according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This consists of a research assignment (after writing a research proposal) as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Attending all the interactive lectures, as well as lectures on writing skills and writing a research proposal, is compulsory.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18287	879	180	Taxation or	Both
18287	889	180	Taxation	Both

Compulsory modules in the Coursework option 889

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10492	871	108	Advanced Taxation*	Both
10493	872	72	Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation*	Both

Compulsory module in the Thesis option 879

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66559	828	180	Thesis: Taxation	Both

* Passing Taxation 871 is a pre-requisite for Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation 872.

3.1.17 MCom (Transport Economics)

Admission requirements

To be admitted to the MCom (Transport Economics) programme (Coursework and Thesis option (899) or Full Thesis option (879)), a student must be in possession of a BComHons degree in Transport Economics or a qualification considered by the Senate to be of equal standing. The number of placements is limited by the Department of Logistics. Selection takes place in order of academic performance.

Selection

The number of placements is limited by the Department of Logistics available capacity. Placement takes place in accordance with academic achievement.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of October of the previous year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: Twelve to eighteen months (full time).

Starting date: One week before the official commencement of lectures.

Enquiries

More information regarding the postgraduate programmes offered by the Department of Logistics is available from www.sun.ac.za/logistics or contact 021 808 2249.

Programme content

A student who enrolls for Transport Economics 899 must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

A student who enrolls Transport Economics 879 must follow the Full Thesis option that is the result of independent research and must earn at least 180 credits as set out below.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
21008	899	180	Transport Economics (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
21008	879	180	Transport Economics (Full Thesis option)	Both

For the Coursework and Thesis option (899), the following must be selected:

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11245	874	150	Thesis: Transport Economics	Both

Elective modules (together with the thesis, a total of at least 180 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64017	814	15	Capita Selecta 1 (Transport Economics)	1
64017	844	15	Capita Selecta 2 (Transport Economics)	2

Compulsory module for the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11245	828	180	Thesis: Transport Economics	Both

3.2 MAcc

3.2.1 MAcc (Auditing)

Admission requirements

A BAccHons degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after attainment of a recognised Bachelor's degree) or an equivalent qualification from another university plus any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

Academic achievement in Auditing, as subject area and in general, at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as CA(SA) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection, in accordance with the University's overall selection policy, may be necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the preceding year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: 12 months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

The thesis and the article publishable in an accredited journal are assessed according to the requirements of the School of Accountancy as agreed on with the student.

Medium of instruction

Afrikaans or English.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

The thesis that is the result of a research project in accordance with the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Students are required to attend a writing skills workshop about the writing of research proposals, presented by the Language Centre.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
17426	879	180	MAcc Auditing (Thesis option)	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66583	828	180	Thesis: Auditing	Both

3.2.2 MAcc (Financial Accounting)

Admission requirements

The degree BAccHons or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after obtaining a recognised Bachelor's degree) of this University or an equivalent qualification of another university, plus any other preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

Academic achievement in Financial Accounting, as subject area and in general, at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as CA(SA) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the programme, selection in accordance with the University's overarching selection policy may be necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the preceding year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: 12 months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

The thesis and the article publishable in an accredited journal will be assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed on with the student.

Medium of instruction

English or Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

A research project according to the requirements of the School of Accountancy consisting of a thesis, as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Students must attend a writing skills workshop in respect of writing a research proposal, presented by the Language Centre.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
26883	879	180	MAcc Financial Accounting (Thesis option)	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66567	828	180	Thesis: Financial Accounting	Both

3.2.3 MAcc (Management Accounting)

Admission requirements

A BAccHons degree or Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after obtaining a recognised Bachelor's degree) or a similar qualification from another university, plus any additional preparatory work approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

Academic achievement in Management Accounting, as subject and in general, at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as CA(SA) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection, in accordance with the University's overall selection policy, may be necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the preceding year.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: 12 months.

Starting date: At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

The thesis and a related article publishable in an accredited journal are assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed on with the student.

Medium of instruction

English or Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

A thesis, which is the result of a research project in accordance with the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Students must attend a writing skills workshop in respect of writing a research proposal, presented by the Language Centre.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10812	879	180	MAcc Management Accounting (Thesis option)	Both

All modules are compulsory.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66540	828	180	Thesis: Management Accounting	Both

3.2.4 MAcc (Taxation)**Admission requirements**

The BAccHons degree, BAccLLB degree or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (after obtaining a recognised Bachelor's degree) of this University or an equivalent qualification, plus relevant preparatory programmes approved by Senate for this purpose.

Further requirements

In the case of the coursework option (889):

Academic achievement at undergraduate and postgraduate levels in Taxation, as subject and in general, (minimum of 60%) during previous studies is required for possible admission and selection.

In the case of the Thesis option (879):

Academic achievement in Taxation, as subject area and in general, at postgraduate level during previous studies (minimum of 60%) is required. Registration as CA(SA) is required.

Prior to admission to the Master's programme, the student must have knowledge of research methodology, including, where applicable, quantitative empirical research methods. The programme coordinator may require the student to complete appropriate methodology modules prior to commencing with the programme.

Selection

Because only a limited number of students can be accommodated in this programme, selection, in accordance with the University's overarching selection policy, is necessary.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by 31 October of the previous year. A new group for the coursework option (889) is only admitted every two years.

Duration of programme and starting date*Duration*

Twelve months in the case of the Thesis option (879) and 24 to 36 months in the case of the Coursework option (889). In the case of the Coursework option (899), the research assignment and publishable article related to Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation 872 must be completed within two years after passing Advanced Taxation 871.

Starting date

At the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and examination

In the case of the Thesis option (879), the thesis and related article publishable in an accredited journal will be assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy as agreed upon with the student.

In the case of the Coursework option (889), tests are assessed in accordance with the rules of the School of Accountancy. Examination papers are assessed by internal and external moderators according to the rules of the University. The essays, practical presentation and the research assignment will be assessed according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, as agreed upon with the student.

Medium of instruction

Thesis option: English or Afrikaans; Coursework option: English and/or Afrikaans.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

In the case of the Thesis option (879):

A research project according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy, consisting of a thesis as well as a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Attending lectures on writing skills as well as writing a research proposal are compulsory. A presentation of the research proposal must be made to and approved by the Research Committee of the School.

In the case of the Coursework option (889):

- Study of taxation legislation in the Republic of South Africa.
- Practice notes and departmental practice of the South African Revenue Services.
- Selected case law (court cases).
- Essays, practical presentations and an examination as prescribed by the lecturers involved.
- A research project of limited scope according to the requirements set by the School of Accountancy. This consists of a research assignment (after writing a research proposal) and a related article publishable in an accredited journal.

Attending all the interactive lectures, as well as lectures on writing skills and writing a research proposal, is compulsory.

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
18287	879	180	Taxation (Thesis option)	Both
18287	889	180	Taxation (Coursework option)	Both

Compulsory modules in the case of the Coursework option 889

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10492	871	108	Advanced Taxation*	Both
10493	872	72	Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation*	Both

Compulsory module in the case of Thesis option 879

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
66559	828	180	Thesis: Taxation	Both

* Passing Taxation 871 is a pre-requisite for Research Assignment: Advanced Taxation 872.

3.3 MA (Public and Development Management)

Admission requirements

BAHons/BAdminHons/BComHons/BEconHons in Public and Development Management, BHons in Public Administration and the Advanced Diploma in Public Administration or an honours degree in Public and Development Management obtained at another university.

Further requirements

An acceptable study record in the preceding programme is also required. An average of 65% in the preceding programme is deemed to be acceptable, although other factors, such as the mark obtained for the research component of the preceding programme, may be considered where applicants attained at least 60% in the preceding programme. In the case of the Full Thesis option, the completion and acceptance of a research proposal during the compulsory contact session in January/February is applicable.

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated each year, selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of the preceding October.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented over a period of 45 weeks by a combination of modular (capstone laboratory of one to two weeks) and interactive telematic education.

Starting date: Normally late January or early February.

Assessment and examination

The research proposal must be orally defended to an academic panel during the contact week and the final written thesis is subjected to examination by an internal examiner and an external examiner.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

The thesis must provide evidence of the candidate's ability to integrate existing data, information and knowledge in order to generate new knowledge and wisdom.

Programme description and structure

A brochure on the master's programmes is available from the Course Administrator.

Tel.: (021) 918 4400; e-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889):

This programme is presented by means of modular as well as interactive telematics education. Modular presentation comprises attending blocked contact sessions of one to two weeks of lectures at the Bellville Park campus, a number of video recordings and study material, and interactive telematics education at an electronic study centre near their places of residence. During the remaining time, the students study at home and do assignments that are electronically submitted. A limited thesis of 90 credits are completed under guidance of an academic study leader.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

The student must, besides a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if the student has not successfully completed such a course previously), complete a thesis of 180 credits under guidance of an academic.

Medium of instruction

English, but written assignments, examinations, research assignment/thesis may be written in Afrikaans if the student prefers.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889):

The student follows three optional modules of 30 credits each and an appropriate, advanced course in research methodology and academic writing skills. In addition, the candidate must also complete a limited thesis of 90 with guidance from an academic study leader.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

Full research option. The student must, besides a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if the student has not successfully completed such a course previously), complete a thesis of 180 credits under guidance of an academic study leader.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	889	180	MCom, MA or MPA in Public and Development Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
48003	879	180	MCom, MA or M in Public and Development Management (Full Thesis option) 879	Both

Compulsory module(s) in the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	861	90	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

Elective modules (two) for the Coursework and Thesis option (a minimum of 10 students are required before a module can be presented)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11269	871	30	Advanced Program and Project Management	Both
11270	871	30	Anti-Corruption Studies	Both
58874	864	30	Capita Selecta A sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
58874	861	30	Capita Selecta A sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
11271	871	30	Comparative and Contemporary Public Management Innovation Studies	Both
60496	861	30	Integrated Community-based Development	Both
60518	861	30	Integrated Public Management	Both
60526	861	30	Integrated Public Policy Management and Analysis (Admission requirement 60% or more in the ICT module of the honours programme)	Both
11272	871	30	Monitoring and Evaluation	Both
66370	861	30	Municipal Management and Development (Admission requirement: Local Governance in the honours programme)	Both
60488	861	30	Public Management Law	Both

Compulsory module(s) in the case of the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	828	180	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

3.4 M (Public Administration)

Admission requirements

BAHons/BAAdminHons/BComHons/BEconHons in Public and Development Management, BHons in Public Administration and the Advanced Diploma in Public Administration or an honours degree in Public and Development Management obtained at another university. An acceptable study record in the preceding programme is also required.

Further requirements

An average of 65% in the preceding programme is deemed to be acceptable, although other factors, such as the mark obtained for the research component of the preceding programme, may be considered where applicants attained at least 60% in the preceding programme. In the case of the Full Thesis (879) option, the completion and acceptance of a research proposal during the compulsory contact session in January/February is applicable.

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated each year, selection in accordance with the official selection policy of the University may be unavoidable.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received by the end of the preceding October.

Duration of programme and starting date

The programme is presented over a period of 45 weeks by a combination of modular (capstone laboratory of one to two weeks) and interactive telematic education.

Starting date: Normally late January or early February.

Assessment and examination

The research proposal must be orally defended to an academic panel during the contact week and the final written thesis is subjected to examination by an internal examiner and an external examiner.

Provisions relating to promotion

A final mark of 50% is required to pass a module and a final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude). Accordingly, an average final mark of 50% is required to pass the programme and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

The thesis must provide evidence of the candidate's ability to integrate existing data, information and knowledge in order to generate new knowledge and wisdom.

Programme description and structure

A brochure on the master's programmes is available from the Course Administrator.

Tel.: (021) 918 4400; e-mail: enquiry@spl.sun.ac.za

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889):

This programme is presented by means of modular as well as interactive telematics education. Modular presentation comprises attending blocked contact sessions of one to two weeks of lectures

at the Bellville Park campus, a number of video recordings and study material, and interactive telematics education at an electronic study centre near their places of residence. During the remaining time, the students study at home and do assignments that are electronically submitted. A limited thesis of 90 credits are completed under guidance of an academic study leader.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

The student must, besides a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if the student has not successfully completed such a course previously), complete a thesis of 180 credits under guidance of a academic.

Medium of instruction

English, but written assignments, examinations and the research assignment/thesis may be written in Afrikaans if the student prefers.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits. Full Thesis or structured Coursework and Thesis option.

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889):

The student follows three optional modules of 30 credits each and an appropriate, advanced course in research methodology and academic writing skills. In addition, the candidate must also complete a limited thesis of 90 with guidance from an academic study leader.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

Full research option. The student must, besides a course in appropriate advanced research methodology and academic writing (if the student has not successfully completed such a course previously), complete a thesis of 180 credits under guidance of an academic study leader.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
48003	889	180	Public and Development Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
48003	879	180	Public and Development Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

Compulsory module(s) in the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	861	90	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

Elective modules (two) in the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (889) (a minimum of 10 students are required before a module can be presented)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11269	871	30	Advanced Program and Project Management	Both
11270	871	30	Anti-Corruption Studies	Both
58874	864	30	Capita Selecta A sector specialisation as requested by students	Both

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58874	861	30	Capita Selecta A sector specialisation as requested by students	Both
11271	871	30	Comparative and Contemporary Public Management Innovation Studies	Both
60496	861	30	Integrated Community-based Development	Both
60518	861	30	Integrated Public Management	Both
60526	861	30	Integrated Public Policy Management and Analysis (Admission requirement 60% or more in the ICT module of the honours programme)	Both
11272	871	30	Monitoring and Evaluation	Both
66370	861	30	Municipal Management and Development (Admission requirement: Local Governance in the honours programme)	Both
60488	861	30	Public Management Law	Both

Compulsory module(s) in the case of the Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11242	828	180	Thesis: Public and Development Management	Both

3.5 MPhil

3.5.1 MPhil (Development Finance)

Admission requirements

The following is required for admission to the MPhil in Development Finance:

- An appropriate Honours degree (the first postgraduate degree after a Bachelor's degree) or a four-year in-depth Bachelor's degree with content focused on business, finance, economics, accounting or commerce; or
- A three-year Bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma (120 SAQA credits) from a university or a university of technology with content focused on business, finance, economics, accounting or commerce; or
- A postgraduate degree in any discipline and appropriate experience in the area of development economics and/or finance; and
- A sound understanding of quantitative analysis – a good pass grade for Grade 12 Mathematics is advisable.
- The Bachelor's or Honours degree must be on a level that is equivalent to the South African qualification.
- Local and foreign academic qualifications have to be at the NQF 7 level (old) or NQF 8 level (new). This implies that the qualification includes a module in Research Methodology and an individual research paper.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

For Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning (ARPL), candidates may be required to write an academic paper on a development finance or development economics topic to demonstrate their competence in the subject.

Assessment and examination

It is expected from students who have been admitted to the MPhil in Development Finance programme that they obtain pass grades in the prescribed written and oral assessments of the required fields of study and complete a satisfactory research assignment (as prescribed by the USB).

Programme structure*Programme structure*

- **Modular programme:** The MPhil in Development Finance is presented as a modular programme over two years. Students attend three class contact sessions of a fortnight each over a period of two years, and complete a research report.
- **Course methodology:** A mix of highly interactive lectures/course material, case studies and a workshop on financial risk and structure. Handbooks, guidelines, articles, journal materials and a matrix / checklists will serve as reference material for future project design and delivery.

Research assignment

The research assignment is an integral part of the master's programme and carries a total of 60 credit unit, thus making it one-third of the credit requirements of the programme. The research assignment is normally between 15 000 and 25 000 words on a topic chosen by the student and is supervised by a member of the academic staff. Students are encouraged to base their research reports on topics of direct professional interest to them.

Programme content

180 credits (120 credits for coursework and 60 credits for the research report).

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58424	879	180	Development Finance	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12925	861	15	Economic Development Perspectives in Africa	Both
10392	861	15	Issues in Banking and Finance	Both
62170	861	15	Micro Finance	Both
62189	866	15	Project Finance	Both
13915	861	15	Public Policy and Leadership	Both
12924	866	15	Research Methods in Development Finance	Both
57398	861	60	Research Assignment: Development Finance	Both

Elective modules

In addition to the core subjects, students have to attend two elective modules (each elective module counts 10 credits).

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12929	863	10	African and Emerging Financial Market	Both
13920	863	10	Agricultural Policy and Finance	Both
12930	863	10	Business Forecasting and Econometric Analysis	Both
13921	863	10	Capita Selecta: Development Finance	Both
65668	863	10	Corporate Finance	Both
12928	863	10	Development Project Management	Both
13916	863	10	Economic Diplomacy	Both
62200	863	10	Environmental Finance	Both
12966	861	10	Financial Sector Regulation and Development	Both
13917	863	10	Food Security in Africa	Both
11348	863	10	Human Resource issues in Development Finance	Both
62219	863	10	Infrastructure Finance	Both
11300	863	10	Investment Promotion	Both
52779	863	10	Public Sector Finance	Both
62197	863	10	Small-scale Enterprise Development	Both
13918	863	10	Structured Finance	Both

3.5.2 MPhil (Environmental Management)**Admission requirements**

A Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management. Senate may also consider any other equivalent qualification if the applicant did not graduate with a Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management.

Selection

Since only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the programme every year, selection may be required in accordance with the University's overarching selection policy. Preference will be given to students who attained an average of 65% or more in the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management programme.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for a specific year must be received before end of October of the previous year unless permission for later application was granted by the programme coordinator.

Duration of programme and starting date

The MPhil can be completed in a minimum of one year. Students will need to reapply for admission in the second year and will be accepted in exceptional cases only.

Starting date: Normally late January or early February, before the official commencement of classes.

Assessment and provisions relating to promotion

An average mark of 50% is required to pass the MPhil degree and an average final mark of 75% is required to pass with distinction (cum laude).

Enquiries

Applications for admission to the programme should be addressed to:

The Coordinator: MPhil in Environmental Management, School of Public Leadership, Private Bag X1, Matieland 7602

Tel.: 021 808 2151; Fax: 021 808 2085; E-mail: jjs3@sun.ac.za.

Programme description and structure

A brochure is available from the Programme Administrator, tel. 021 808 2151, E-mail jjs3@sun.ac.za.

In the case of the Coursework and Thesis option (899):

The MPhil degree in Environmental Management comprises a compulsory module and a thesis that focuses on environmental management.

In the case of the Full Thesis option (879):

The MPhil degree in Environmental Management comprises a research thesis that focuses on environmental management as well as the attendance of a compulsory research workshop.

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
55255	899	180	Environmental Management (Coursework and Thesis option)	Both
55255	879	180	Environmental Management (Full Thesis option)	Both

Compulsory modules in the Coursework and Thesis option (899)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13075	811	30	Collaborative Environmental Governance	1
11247	818	90	Thesis: Environmental Management	1

Elective modules to add up to at least 180 credits with the compulsory modules and the thesis.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13069	811	30	Community-based Natural Resources Management	1
13070	811	30	Economic Principles and Tools for Conservation Management	1
13071	811	30	Management of Protected Areas	1

Compulsory module in die Full Thesis option (879)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
11247	828	180	Thesis: Environmental Management	Both

3.5.3 MPhil (Futures Studies)

Interdepartmental and faculty presentation

The MPhil (Futures Studies) is presented by the Graduate School of Business in cooperation with the Institute for Futures Research.

Admission requirements

The admission requirement is the Postgraduate Diploma in Futures Studies, with an average of at least 65%.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for any given year must be received before the end of January of that year.

Apply online: <http://ifr.applications.usb.ac.za/>

Duration of programme

The programme is offered over a period of two years.

Assessment and examination

It is expected of students who have been admitted to the MPhil programme to pass the prescribed assessments in all the modules and to submit a satisfactory research assignment.

Programme description and structure

The programme is composed of five compulsory modules, plus a research assignment. The research assignment is regarded as the culmination and the final manifestation of the learning experience provided by the programme, and it offers students the opportunity to apply the knowledge and abilities that have been developed in the programme to a specific field.

The programme is presented through blended learning, students choose between on-campus or online classes.

Medium of instruction

Teaching, discussions and presentations will be conducted in English; however, assignments, tests and examinations may be written in Afrikaans.

Programme content

Students must complete five modules (100 credits) and a research assignment of 80 credits, for a total of 180 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
51330	889	180	Futures studies	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13212	874	30	Applied Future Studies	Both
60070	873	10	Demographics	Both
60054	873	20	Qualitative and Quantitative Future Research Methods	Both
60100	875	80	Research Assignment: Future studies	Both
60046	872	30	Scanning the environment	Both
60062	872	10	Technology futures	Both

3.5.4 MPhil (HIV/AIDS Management)**Admission requirements**

The admission requirements are:

- The Postgraduate Diploma in HIV/AIDS Management with an average of at least 65%,
- Appropriate managerial experience and
- Computer skills (internet and e-mail).

Selection

A limited number of students are selected on the basis of academic performance.

Application procedure and closing date

Prospective students have to apply in writing before 30 November of the year prior to their studies. Application forms are available from the Africa Centre for HIV/AIDS Management or on the Centre's website.

Provisions relating to promotion

Students have to pass all four modules (25 credits each) and the research project (80 credits) to obtain the 180 credits necessary to pass.

Enquiries

Tel: +27 (0)21 808 3002 / 2621

E-mail: pdm@sun.ac.za or ralex@sun.ac.za

Website: <http://www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za>

Programme description and structure

The MPhil is presented by the Africa Centre for HIV/AIDS Management through blended learning. This includes compulsory attendance of a summer school, satellite classes during the year and online teaching.

Medium of instruction

English

Programme content

A minimum of 180 credits.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
57665	899	180	HIV/AIDS Management (Coursework and Assignment option)	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
47015	846	25	Research Methods	Both
57657	846	25	Social Responsibility Ethics and HIV/AIDS	Both
57649	846	25	Strategic Human Resources Management	Both
56375	846	80	Research Assignment: HIV/AIDS-management	Both
56081	846	25	The Epidemiology and Problem of HIV/AIDS	Both

3.5.5 MPhil (Management Coaching)

Admission requirements

The following is required for admission to the MPhil in Management Coaching:

- An Honours degree, *or*
- A four-year professional Bachelor's degree, *or*
- A three-year Bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma

Further requirements

- A minimum of four years' work experience in the broad field of Human Resources Management
- A comprehensive essay in which the candidate reflects on his/her experience and motives why he/she should be admitted to the programme
- Applicable psychometric tests.

Note: The candidate's previous academic qualifications should be at least on NQF Level 8.

Recognition of prior learning

A limited number of students can enter the programme through Stellenbosch University's Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning (ARPL) policy. ARPL candidates are required to put together a comprehensive portfolio of experience, demonstrating that they are on an equal footing as far as knowledge, competencies and skills are concerned with those with formal training. Prospective candidates may have to present their portfolios to two senior faculty members of the USB and they need to prepare for an in-depth interview.

Assessment and examination

It is expected from students who have been admitted to the MPhil in Management Coaching programme that they obtain pass grades in the prescribed written and oral assessments of the required fields of study and complete a satisfactory research report (as prescribed by the USB).

Programme description

This master's programme is presented at NQF level 9.

Programme content

180 credits (40 credits at NQF level 8 and 140 credits at NQF level 9).

The class programme of the MPhil in Management Coaching is spread over five phases of one week each. Between these phases, participants will continue to apply their coaching in practice, experiment with new approaches in their learning triads (support groups of fellow students), receive their own coaching and engage in reflective work. They will also participate in supervision days dedicated to reviewing their case work, using multiple lenses to enhance their understanding of their own professional practice.

The programme will be delivered through lectures, tutorials, case studies, assignments, practical work and independent research. The class programme covers the following:

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12299	879	180	Management Coaching	Both

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12306	871	20	Advanced Coaching Approaches	Both
12304	871	20	Business Coaching	Both
12305	871	20	Coaching for Leadership and Organisational Development	Both
12307	872	40	Coaching Practise	Both
12303	871	20	Fundamentals of Coaching	Both
57398	871	60	Research Assignment: Management Coaching	Both

3.5.6 MPhil (Sustainable Development) (Lynedoch Campus)

Admission requirements

A Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development, the former BPhil degree in Sustainable Development Planning and Management or compliance with the requirements for the above-mentioned Postgraduate Diploma (Sustainable Development) (passing eight core modules with a minimum of 65% for each module).

Selection

Due to the limited number of students that can be accommodated in the programme, preference will be given to students who obtained an average of 65% or higher for each of the eight modules in the Postgraduate Diploma (Sustainable Development) or BPhil in Sustainable Development Planning and Management. In order to qualify for selection students must also submit an acceptable research proposal, attend a research workshop and pass prescribed preparatory online tests.

Application procedure and closing date

Applications for admission close at the end of September.

Duration of programme and starting date

Duration: A minimum of one year or on a part-time basis over two years.

New students are registered by 31 March, but attend a research workshop during November of the previous year and submit their research proposal during January before registration and complete prescribed preparatory online tests before registration.

Assessment and examination

Assessment is based on the requirements for the modules plus the internal and external examination of the thesis/project/articles (see below). To pass the MPhil (Sustainable Development) degree, an average mark of 50% must be obtained for each of the electives, plus a mark of 50% for the thesis/project/articles. To pass the MPhil (Sustainable Development) degree with distinction (cum laude), an average final mark of 75% is required.

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding the programme content, study fees, application procedure and online preparatory tests can be addressed to:

The Administrator: Master's Programme in Sustainable Development, School of Public Leadership, Stellenbosch University, PO Box 162, Lynedoch 7603.

Tel.: 021 881 3952; E-mail: bsteenkamp@sun.ac.za

Programme description and structure

A brochure for the MPhil (Sustainable Development) is available at www.spl.sun.ac.za.

Medium of instruction

English, but written assignments, examinations, research assignments/theses may be written in Afrikaans if the student prefers and where possible (some modules are presented by international lecturers who do not speak Afrikaans).

Programme content

The transdisciplinary MPhil (Sustainable Development) programme is composed of a minimum of two electives plus a research component that focuses on the planning, management and practice of sustainable development (minimum 180 credits). The research component can be a thesis, a business plan or academic journal articles (explained further below).

The following options are available:

1. A thesis or business plan or two journal articles (150 credits), plus two electives (15 credits each), plus attendance of a compulsory Research Methodology workshop; OR
2. A thesis or business plan or two journal articles (120 credits), plus four electives (15 credits each), plus attendance of a compulsory Research Methodology workshop.

The requirements for the research component are as follows:

Programme modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
58122	889	180	Sustainable Development	Both

Thesis (150 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13705	874	150	Thesis: Sustainable development	Both

Thesis (120 credits)

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13705	875	120	Thesis: Sustainable Development	Both

The thesis must be completed in accordance with the requirements of the University, the School of Public Leadership and the supervisor. This thesis includes participation in a compulsory Research Methodology workshop. The Research Committee will assign a supervisor plus an internal and external examiner for each candidate in accordance with available expertise and equitable distribution of the supervision load.

On written application from the student, the Programme Director may approve the following alternatives to the normal academic thesis:

- **Option 1:** Two academic articles in accordance with the requirements of the University, the School and the supervisor.
- **Option 2:** A business plan for a complex capital works project or sustainable development project. For this option, students must select the Capita Selecta modules as electives (see below) and do the Intermediate and Advanced Project Management courses offered by SPL at Bellville Park

Elective modules

Programme participants will be required to complete additional specialised elective modules. This can be done in any of the following ways:

1. A student may select any module from those listed below.
2. A student may select a module presented by any university or tertiary learning institution, including modules offered by the School of Public Leadership, as part of the MPhil in Environmental Management, or the Master's programmes in Public and Development Management (such as Project Management or GIS).
3. A student may select a Master's level elective in consultation with the programme leader.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
12950	871	15	Capita Selecta: Advanced Studies in Sustainable Development	Both
13703	871	15	Capita Selecta: Transdisciplinary Research in Sustainability Transitions	Both
12531	871	15	Renewable Energy Financing	Both
11651	871	15	Renewable Energy Policy	Both
11273	871	15	Research Dissemination	Both
51764	871	15	Research Methodology	Both

Modules presented by departments in the Engineering Faculty

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
64904	844	15	Bio-Energy	2
11294	847	15	Introduction to Solar Energy	Both
64890	814	15	Renewable Energy Systems	1

3.6 Master of Business Management and Administration (Bellville Park Campus)

Admission requirements

- an appropriate four-year Bachelor's degree (NQF Level 8) and at least three years' relevant full-time working experience
or
- An honours degree (NQF Level 8), plus three years' relevant full-time working experience
or
- An appropriate three-year Bachelor's degree (NQF Level 7) and a Postgraduate Diploma (NQF Level 8), and at least three years' relevant working experience

Note: The working experience should preferably be on managerial level.

Further requirements

- Mathematics at NSS (Grade 12) level or equivalent
- A comprehensive CV
- Three essays, showing the candidate's level of motivation and working experience
- An interview with an MBA alumnus

USB introduced a new one-year Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management and Administration (NQF Level 8 with 120 credits) in 2015 to prepare students for the MBA and make them eligible for entry into the MBA.

Assessment and recognition of prior learning

Wider access is assured through the Assessment and Recognition of Prior Learning (ARPL) process. According to Stellenbosch University's policy framework for ARPL, a limited number of non-degree students may join the MBA. The number of ARPL candidates may not exceed 10% of an annual intake of a programme.

Stringent assessment criteria are applied to determine whether applicants have developed the necessary generic competencies during their undergraduate learning.

Selection

The selection of candidates takes place on a yearly basis from July. It is expected of all candidates to take a series of selection tests. Furthermore, it could be expected from candidates to have a selection interview with a representative from the Graduate School of Business.

Application procedure and closing date

Go to www.usb.ac.za/apply and complete the online MBA application form. You will be able to complete the form in steps without losing information. The application process is the same for South African and foreign students.

It is advisable to complete the application form as soon as possible in order to register for the programme. The annual closing date for applications for admission is 30 November.

Continuation and termination of studies

Full-time students

Students who have completed the compulsory syllabus towards the end of the academic year and still have more than one third of their credits of the core modules in arrears, may not continue with the MBA programme.

Modular student and blended learning students

Students who have completed the compulsory syllabus towards the end of the first academic year and still have more than 50% of their credits of the core modules in arrears may not continue with the MBA programme.

All groups

Students at the end of their residential period of the MBA programme who still have more than 50% of their credits in arrears, will not be allowed to continue with the programme.

Assessment and provisions relating to promotion

It is expected from students who have been admitted to the MBA programme that they obtain pass grades in the prescribed written and oral assessments of the required fields of study and complete a satisfactory research report (as prescribed by the USB).

The Graduate School of Business applies a system of Flexible assessment. Subjects must be taken continuously. Each subject must be passed on individual work prior to taking group grades into account.

In order for students to pass their MBA degree cum laude, the degree must be completed in the minimum required time (i.e. full time one year, modular two years). No degree could be passed cum laude if the student had to repeat any module.

Programme description and structure

This degree is presented at NQF level 9.

This internationally accredited Master in Business Management and Administration is presented on a full-time, modular and blended learning basis at the Bellville Park Campus.

Programme Options

- Students can choose between the Full-time MBA over one year or the Modular and Blended Learning MBA over two years.

Overview of the various MBA programme options

Programme and duration	Start	Number of cohorts	Delivery mode
Full-Time MBA – one year	January	1	Full-time on campus from January to end of November
Modular MBA – two years	January	3	Nine one-week blocks (classes Monday to Saturday) on campus over two years
Blended learning MBA – two years	January	1	One two-week block in year 1 and two one-week blocks in year 2 (classes Monday to Saturday) on campus over two years PLUS classes every Wednesday evening (online or on campus)

- All classes are supplemented by web-based support. The course content is embodied in a series of lectures and group discussions, blended with course material composed of comprehensive course outlines, text books and journal articles. Students have to be thoroughly prepared for all lectures so as to extract the optimal benefit from contact sessions and collaborative learning.
- Learning activities include lectures, guest lectures by practitioners, tutorials, syndicate groups, practical workplace experience and independent self-study.
- Students are assessed on a flexible assessment basis. The final performance mark is based on, among others, online assessments, class tests, group work, individual and group assignments, class participation as well as presentations.

Focus areas

USB has two new MBA focus areas over and above the current general MBA. The new focus areas (presented from the second year in the MBA blended learning programme) are:

- Managing International Organisations
- Health Care Leadership

For further information please view: www.usb.ac.za

Programme content

213 credits (32 credits on NQF level 8 and 181credits on NQF level 9).

This section covers the compulsory modules and the electives. The compulsory modules include the Research Assignment, which spans the entire MBA, and the International Study module at a foreign business school.

Programme module

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
10723	879	213	Business Management and Administration	Both

Business Management and Administration

Compulsory modules

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13385	815	8	Accounting for Decision Making	Both
13386	815	4	Business Communication Skills	Both
58955	815	8	Business in Society	Both
13379	815	12	Contemporary Decision making	Both
65668	815	12	Corporate Finance	Both
13377	815	8	Digital Enterprise Management	Both
51810	815	8	Economics for Managers	Both
60127	815	8	International study tour	Both
12345	815	16	Leadership Development	Both
13383	815	8	Operational Excellence	Both
13380	815	8	Organisational Behaviour	Both
13384	815	8	Perspectives of African Frontiers	Both
10812	815	8	Management Accounting	Both
13157	815	8	Managerial Statistics	Both
13381	815	45	Research Methodology and Assignment	Both
13378	815	8	Strategic Analysis	Both
59587	815	12	Strategic Management	Both
13387	815	8	Strategic Marketing and Branding	Both

Elective modules

Students need to select two elective modules of 8 credits each. See web for electives.

The elective modules have been grouped together in specialisation streams. By choosing elective modules from the same speciality, students can acquire areas of expertise in Strategy, Leadership, Finance, Marketing, Developing Markets, Project Management or other management areas.

The elective modules change yearly.

Research assignment

No extension to the submission date of 15 November for the research assignment will be granted. If a student fails to submit by 15 November and submits the research assignment by the supplementary date of 15 January, a maximum mark of 50% will be awarded. If, however, a student fails to submit the research assignment by 15 January, (s)he will have to re-register for the module.

Managing International Organisations*Compulsory modules*

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13385	815	8	Accounting for Decision Making	Both
13386	815	4	Business Communication Skills	Both
58955	815	8	Business in Society	Both
13379	815	12	Contemporary Decision making	Both
13377	815	8	Digital Enterprise Management	Both
51810	815	8	Economics for Managers	Both
13924	818	12	Finance for development	Both
13923	818	8	International Organisations Leadership	Both
60127	815	8	International Study Tour	Both
12345	815	16	Leadership Development	Both
10812	815	8	Management Accounting	Both
13157	815	8	Managerial Statistics	Both
13383	815	8	Operational Excellence	Both
13380	815	8	Organisational Behaviour	Both
13381	815	45	Research Methodology and Assignment	Both
13378	815	8	Strategic Analysis	Both
59587	815	12	Strategic Management	Both
13387	815	8	Strategic Marketing and Branding	Both

Elective modules

Students need to select two elective modules of 8 credits each.

Code	Module	Credits	Module Name	Semester
13926	818	8	Finance and Innovation	Both
13925	818	8	International Ethics	Both

Research assignment

No extension to the submission date of 15 November for the research assignment will be granted. If a student fails to submit by 15 November and submits the research assignment by the supplementary date of 15 January, a maximum mark of 50% will be awarded. If, however, a student fails to submit the research assignment by 15 January, (s)he will have to re-register for the module.

4. Doctorate programmes

4.1 The PhD degree

Requirements regarding permission

A candidate who is in the employ of an organisation external to the University must, prior to admission to a programme of study for the doctorate, furnish proof in writing that he has obtained such employer's permission –

- to register for the said programme of study for the doctorate; and
- to abide by the University's rules concerning the publication of dissertations.

Students who utilise sources beyond the control of the University must, prior to admission for a doctoral degree programme, and in instances where it is required by the University, submit a declaration from the relevant body regarding the conditions under which they may use this information.

Application procedure and closing date

- Prospective students must apply in writing for admission to the doctoral degree.
- Candidates may at any time during the academic year register for the doctoral examination.
- Each application will be considered by Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

Enquire with the applicable department in connection with a specific subject-related research proposal.

Statutory requirements

Subject to contrary provisions in the Statute of the University, a doctor's degree can be conferred upon a student in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences if he has been registered with the University as a student for a doctorate for at least two years since the conferment of the master's degree approved for this purpose by Senate, or in some other way has attained a level of proficiency in said field of study, deemed by Senate to be of an adequate standard.

Requirements regarding work to be submitted

PhD candidates are required to –

- complete advanced original research of a highly creative nature, subject to approval of the University, in the area of economic and management sciences or administrative sciences.
- submit original work(s) – already published – of a high standard, dealing with a central theme and which, in the opinion of Senate, shows that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the enrichment of knowledge in the field of economics, business or administrative sciences.
- conduct an oral examination, if required by the examiners, to the University's satisfaction.

Residency requirements and duration of the programme

If a candidate already possesses a degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other which, in the opinion of Senate, is a comparable qualification, he must –

- be registered at this University for at least one academic year before the PhD programme may be conferred upon him, and
- inform the Registrar, on application for admission as a student, whether he wishes to follow a PhD programme.

If a candidate is not in possession of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other which, in the opinion of Senate, is a comparable qualification, he must –

- be registered at this University for at least three academic years before the PhD programme may be conferred upon him; and
- inform the Registrar, on application for admission as a student, whether he wishes to follow a PhD programme.

Provisions relating to the dissertation and examination

No candidate may submit his dissertation for an examination before written approval has been obtained from his promoter.

When a candidate reports for the doctoral examination, an unbound copy of his dissertation must be submitted in its final form to the relevant department with a view to examination.

For the complete provisions concerning class attendance, dissertation requirements, oral examinations and registration after the basic period of residence, refer to the rules for higher degrees in Part I (General) of the Calendar.

4.2 Transdisciplinary doctoral programme focusing on complexity and sustainability studies

Application procedure, registration and supervision

Prospective students should submit an expression of interest (EoI) through the CST website (www.sun.ac.za/cst). If the EoI passes the initial screening, the potential candidate will liaise with an allocated supervisor to prepare a doctoral research proposal. The proposal will be presented to PhD admissions committee with cross-faculty representation to evaluate the research proposal. The usual criteria and processes of admission, registration and appointment of doctoral supervisor(s) of the faculty where the student is to be registered will apply.

Duration of programme

This is a full-time three-year programme. Students will, as far as practically possible, be co-located at the CST research commons so as to ensure maximum transdisciplinary synergy with fellow students and supervisors. Students will be allowed additional time to complete their dissertations where needed.

Programme outcomes

Outcomes

Students completing this doctoral programme will be equipped with a profound new understanding of the complex nature of the problems facing the African continent and the world at large, and will also have developed the cross-disciplinary thinking skills necessary to participate in multi-disciplinary teams intent on finding long-term, systemic solutions.

Qualification

The doctoral qualification of the faculty in which a student is registered, is conferred.

Programme description

The Centre for Complex Systems in Transition (CST) in the School of Public Leadership (SPL), Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers opportunities to prospective students who wish to do research on the finding of sustainable solutions to complex social-ecological systems problems that cannot necessarily be studied from a particular, mono-disciplinary perspective. The current local-global challenges and crises experienced around the issues of poverty, environmental degradation, urbanisation, water, waste, energy, food, soil, conflict and violence, resilience, equity and justice are typical problems/themes that lend themselves to research in this regard. Studies may be completed in EMS, or in cooperation with departments in the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, AgriSciences, Engineering, Law, Medicine and Health Sciences, Science and Theology.

Dissertation, core modules and learning model

This programme entails a dissertation constituting all the credits for the degree. Short courses presented by international and local experts, in the areas of sustainability, transdisciplinary epistemology, methodology and methods, social-ecological systems, resilience and complexity theory will be offered from time to time to support student development. These modules are not credit bearing. Students are encouraged to attend the CST postgraduate seminar series, affording

them with the opportunity to present and discuss their work-in-progress with fellow students and academics.

Assessment and examination

The usual examination procedures of the University and the faculty in which a student is registered apply.

Enquiries

Prospective students should submit an expression of interest via the CST website (www.sun.ac.za/cst). Other enquires can be directed to:

CST administrative officer

E-mail: cstenquiries@sun.ac.za

Tel.: 021 808 9607

4.3 Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM)

Vision of the Graduate School

Promotion of doctoral studies in Economic and Management Sciences

The Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences started its operations in 2014 with the aim of strengthening the Faculty's doctoral throughput and enhancing access to doctoral studies in the disciplines that are housed by the Faculty. The Graduate School is managed as a unit in the Dean's office, with the following objectives serving as its foundation:

- To provide a partially structured programme for full-time, residential doctoral studies that is available to all departments and schools of the Faculty.
- To drastically increase the number of doctoral graduates in the Faculty.
- To broaden access to doctoral studies in Economic and Management Sciences.
- To continuously develop effective support structures for doctoral studies that are made available to the Faculty.

The Graduate School essentially plays a supporting role to enhance the chances of candidates to finalise their doctoral studies within the allocated time of three years. The admission requirements for students that are admitted into the Graduate School's doctoral programme are the same as stipulated in 4.1.

Foundation of the Graduate School programme

Funding of full-time residential PhD-candidates

Students that are admitted to the Graduate School programme are provided with generous scholarships, sufficient to support their three-year stay in Stellenbosch. The scholarships are awarded annually after a selection process that identifies excellent candidates and pairs them with suitable academic supervisors.

Partially structured doctoral study

The Graduate School offers several supportive courses during the first year of its doctoral programme to provide the knowledge and skills required to conduct research at doctoral level.

Continuous progress monitoring

Scholarship holders of the Graduate School, in collaboration with their supervisors, report on the progress of their research projects once every trimester. The reporting process is, furthermore, coupled to the payment of the scholarships. Satisfactory progress is expected to ensure scholarship payments.

Continuous support of doctoral candidates

The Graduate School's doctoral students are provided with administrative, logistical and infrastructural support throughout the course of their studies. This support is mediated by the Graduate School Office in collaboration with the existing support structures at Stellenbosch University.

Enquiries

Contact details

Applications are accepted during the application period that is indicated on the website of the Graduate School (<http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/gem>). Any additional queries can be directed to:

Dr Jaco Franken

Manager: Graduate School of Economic and Management Sciences (GEM)

Room 711, CGW Schumann Building

Stellenbosch University

Tel: +27 21 808 9545

E-mail: franken@sun.ac.za

Subjects, Modules and Module Contents

Abbreviations and numbering system

After the description of the content of the module, the prerequisite pass, prerequisite and/or corequisite modules, where applicable, are given for that module.

All subjects are represented by a subject number of five digits. Each module of the subject is represented by a three-digit module code, in which the year of study and semester of presentation (unless otherwise stated) are combined.

The subjects, including their constituent modules, credits, module subject, lecture loads, and module content, are given below.

Example:

10553 Industrial Psychology
114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

Explanation:

10553 is the subject number; it refers to the subject Industrial Psychology.

114(12) (the 12 will normally be written in brackets) is the module code of the module.

Industrial Psychology 114(12) with the module subject: Industrial Psychology

The module code 114(12) has the following meaning:

- First digit: 1 – refers to the year of study in which the module is presented;
- Second digit: 1 – is a number to discriminate between modules of the same subject in the same year of study and refers to the semester (unless stated otherwise), according to the following pattern:
 - 1, 2 or 3: modules offered in the first semester;
 - 4, 5 or 6: modules offered in the second semester;
 - 7, 8 or 9: modules offered over two semesters, i.e. a year module.
- Third digit: 4 – has no specific meaning, but can be used to discriminate between different modules of the same subject in the same semester of the same year of study.

The number in the second column (otherwise in brackets) (12) – indicates the credit value of the module. Industrial Psychology 114(12) is therefore offered as a module during the first semester of the first year and a student will acquire twelve credits on completion.

Please note that in the majority of postgraduate modules, the following information is provided in a six-column table: the five-digit subject code, three-digit module code, credit value, module name, whether the module is compulsory or elective and, where applicable, in which semester the module is offered.

The teaching load of each module is indicated in brackets in the column next to the module subject. The following abbreviations are used:

- L – lectures lasting 50 minutes each (e.g. 3L, 2L)
- P – practical periods lasting 50 minutes each (e.g. 1P, 2P, 3P)
- S – seminars lasting 50 minutes (e.g. 1S, 2S)
- T – tutorials lasting 50 minutes each (e.g. 1T, 2T)

The teaching load of Industrial Psychology 114(12) amounts to three lectures plus one practical period per week for the duration of the module, i.e. one semester.

Prerequisite pass, prerequisite and corequisite modules

After the description of the content of the module, the prerequisite pass, prerequisite and/or corequisite modules, where applicable, are given for that module. The following abbreviations are used:

- PP – Prerequisite pass module
- P – Prerequisite module
- C – Corequisite module

The following definitions apply:

- A prerequisite pass module is a module which students must have passed before they are allowed to take the module(s) for which it is a prerequisite pass module.
- A prerequisite module is a module in which students must have achieved a class mark of at least 40, or a final mark of at least 40% in the case of a module subject to flexible assessment, before they are allowed to take the module for which it is a prerequisite module.
- A corequisite module is a module which students must take in the same academic year as the module for which it is a corequisite, or in an earlier academic year.

Please note:

No qualification will be awarded unless the candidate has passed all the relevant prerequisite and corequisite modules.

Flexible assessment

The Faculty uses flexible assessment in all undergraduate modules. Students can consult the web for regulations and the module frameworks will contain the assessment guidelines for the modules. Also see the general calendar (Part 1) for more details.

Department of Agricultural Economics

15504 Agricultural Economics

234 (16) South African agriculture (6L)

An overview of the structure of the agricultural sector with regard to production and resource use; analysing the roles of agriculture, the institutional framework for agriculture, and the international context. History of agricultural policy; marketing and prices.

Home department: Agricultural Economics

242 (8) Agricultural production economics and methods of financial analysis (2L, 1T)

Production relations; optimising in factor-product, factor-factor, and product-product relations; cost relations; income, costs and margins in farming; cost accounting; economic and financial criteria; budgets.

Prerequisite module: Economics 114

Home department: Agricultural Economics

262 (8) The economics of agricultural resources (3L)

Basic concepts; determinants of the demand, supply and value of natural resources; resources and technology; the influence of location on land use; industry-specific factors.

Home department: Agricultural Economics

314 (16) Farm management (4L, 2T)

Approaches to management; entrepreneurship; strategic and operational decision-making; management functions; management information and systems; capital requirements of a farming operation and credit sources; financing policy. Analysis of problems in respect of estate planning, inheritance and taxation (capital transfer tax and income tax) in agriculture. The communication process, communication channels.

Prerequisite module: Agricultural Economics 242

Home department: Agricultural Economics

334 (16) Agricultural and food marketing (3L, 3P)

This module is designed to introduce a comprehensive and balanced treatment of food marketing systems. It blends marketing and economic theory with real-world analytical tools in order to assist students in better understanding the food system and making profitable marketing decisions.

Home department: Agricultural Economics

354 (16) Agricultural policy in the South African context (3L)

Investigation of priority policy issues in South African agriculture; the influence on South Africa of the Agreement on Agriculture and subsequent attempts to order international trade in agricultural products; changes in the structure of food supply chains and the globalisation of food trade; BEE and transformation in South African agriculture; the linkages of agriculture to the rest of the economy.

Home department: Agricultural Economics

364 (16) Farm planning and decision-making (4L, 2T)

Creative problem-solving; framework for analysing farm decision-making; information processing and human judgement; approaches to decision making under conditions of risk and uncertainty; tools and techniques for farm planning and decision-making; linear programming applications; deficiencies in the linear programming algorithm and the introduction of alternative programming techniques; case studies.

Prerequisite module: Agricultural Economics 242

Home department: Agricultural Economics

Department of Business Management

55344 Investment Management

254 (16) Introduction to Investment Theory (3L, 1P)

Portfolio theory and portfolio management; the relationship between risk and return; the efficient market hypothesis; valuation and risk of fixed income securities; evaluation of share investments; properties of derivative instruments; derivative strategies; valuation of options and futures; measurement and evaluation of portfolio returns.

Corequisite module:

- Business Management 113

Prerequisite modules:

- Business Management 142
- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

314 (12) Equity Analysis (2L)

Theory of valuation; valuation models and techniques; practical implementation of valuation models; valuation variables; stock market analysis; industry analysis; company analysis and stock selection; technical analysis; equity portfolio management strategies.

Prerequisite module:

- Investment Management 254

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

324 (12) Fixed Income Securities (2L)

Features and overview of fixed income securities and sectors; yield measures and spreads; valuations; interest rate risks and returns; credit analysis; term structure and interest rate dynamics; and other selected securities.

Prerequisite module:

- Investment Management 254

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or
- Statistics 186 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

344 (12) Derivative Instruments (2L)

Exposure to and handling of financial risk; the risk management process; the hedging concept; the functions of the treasury and the management of negotiable value; characteristics of derived financial instruments; strategies for the use of derived financial instruments; valuation of options and futures contracts; basic arbitrage strategies with options and futures contracts; swaps and forward rate agreements; alternative investments.

Prerequisite module:

- Investment Management 254

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

348 (12) Property Investment (2L)

Introduction to the nature and scope of real estate; real estate markets and trends; legal aspects; financial and investment analysis in respect of the acquisition, ownership and sale of real estate; the role and impact of capital gains tax; market valuation approaches; types of real estate investment and financing instruments in the real estate market.

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Management 214 or
- Financial Accounting 178 or 188

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

354 (12) Portfolio Management (2L)

The basic construction and ethical management of investment portfolios containing local and international investable asset classes. Investment ethics introduce the Code of Ethics and Standards of Professional Conduct of the CFA Institute; liability of investment practitioners towards the profession, employers, clients, possible clients and the broad public; reporting of historical investment returns; responsible risk taking; risk control. Portfolio management contains the functioning of investment markets; investment indexes; risk and return of real portfolios; advantages and disadvantages of diversification; transaction costs; investment analysis of portfolios investing in developed and emerging markets; and how to understand investors' behavioural patterns.

Corequisite module:

- Investment Management 254

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with 65% or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

23795 Marketing Management

214 (16) Marketing Management (3L, 1P)

Modern marketing dynamics in enterprises and the community; marketing and the value creation process; customer satisfaction through quality and service; strategic marketing planning; analysis of the marketing environment; marketing information and research; analysis of consumer markets and other types of markets; measurement and forecasting of demand; market segmentation and target market selection; product decisions; price decisions; channel decisions and place strategy; communication decisions; direct marketing and sales promotion decisions.

Corequisite modules:

- Business Management 113
- Financial Management 214 or
- Financial Accounting 278 or 288 or
- Biometry 212

Home department: Business Management

244 (16) Advertising and Sales Promotion (3L, 1P)

Marketing communication, advertising and the marketing process; the consumer audience; marketing communication research; functioning of marketing communication; marketing communication planning and strategy in traditional and digital environments; media; media planning and buying; traditional, new and digital media; planning and execution of creative advertising aspects; integration of the elements of marketing communication.

Prerequisite module: Marketing Management 214

Home department: Business Management

314 (12) Retail Management (2L)

Retail strategy and the retailing mix; location decisions; merchandise decisions; price decisions; communication decisions; consumer services and information; technology and systems; franchise agreements.

Prerequisite module: Marketing Management 214

Home department: Business Management

324 (12) Services Management (2L)

Unique characteristics of services; nature and process of service delivery; differences between product and service evaluations; development, communication and delivery of services; service quality and its measurement; the role of service providers and the environment of service delivery; implementation of service-marketing strategies.

Prerequisite module: Marketing Management 214

Home department: Business Management

344 (12) Marketing Research (2L)

Defining of the marketing problem; research design; exploratory research design for secondary data and qualitative research; surveys and observations as part of descriptive research; measurement of perceptions; questionnaire design; sampling; fieldwork and data preparation; formulation of hypotheses and basic statistical tests.

Prerequisite modules:

- Marketing Management 214, 244
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144 or
- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186

Home department: Business Management

354 (12) Strategic Marketing (2L)

Function and application of marketing in different organisations and conditions; enterprise and marketing strategy; competitive marketing strategies; international marketing strategies; the marketing system; consumer markets and buying behaviour; institutional markets and buying behaviour; marketing planning processes; marketing controls.

Prerequisite modules: Marketing Management 214, 244

Home department: Business Management

11286 Management of Corporate Social Responsibility

314 (12) Management of Corporate Social Responsibility (2L)

Frameworks for planning and evaluating the actions of individuals and the organisation in the context of sustainable and socially responsible activities. Key themes covered include: Introduction to the concepts business ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR); Strategic management of stakeholder relationships; Voluntary and regulatory influences on CSR; CSR in a global environment; Managerial implications of specific South African CSR issues; Strategic

approaches to managing CSR in organisations. The integration of socially responsible behaviour into other management disciplines, for example marketing, innovation, finance and investments.

Prerequisite module: Business Management 113

Home department: Business Management

58335 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management

214 (16) Introduction to Entrepreneurship (4L)

Introduction to the world of entrepreneurship in South Africa; drivers of entrepreneurship; introduction to the identification of opportunities and development of ideas; the analysis of the entrepreneurial process; feasibility analysis; building a new venture team; assessing a new venture's financial strength and viability; ethics and legal considerations; getting finance; the importance of intellectual property; the importance of growth; growth strategies; buying an existing business.

Corequisite module: Business Management 113

Home department: Business Management

244 (16) Small Business Management (4L)

The scope and nature of small business development in South Africa; the important role of SMMEs in the South African economy; management of entrepreneurial opportunities; small business marketing management, purchasing, manufacturing and financial management; alternative routes to entrepreneurship; financing of opportunities in the market environment; management of growth of the small business; legal requirements which small businesses must adhere to; E-commerce and the entrepreneur; compilation of the business plan with the emphasis on the layout; different elements of the plan, balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement; broad-based black economic empowerment and opportunities for SMMEs.

Corequisite module: Business Management 113

Prerequisite module: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214

Home department: Business Management

318 (24) Creativity and Innovation Management (4L)

The importance of technological innovation; sources of innovation: creativity and organisational creativity; translating creativity into innovation; types and patterns of innovation; standards battles and design dominance; timing of entry; innovation strategies; choosing innovation projects; collaboration strategies; protecting innovation; introduction to the new product development process.

Prerequisite modules: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or 244

Home department: Business Management

348 (24) Strategic and Corporate Entrepreneurship (Intrapreneurship) (4L)

Driving forces in the “new” economy that necessitate corporate entrepreneurship; link between entrepreneurship and strategic management; framework for entrepreneurial strategy; role of entrepreneurship in a large company and an analysis of the differences between entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship; factors which facilitate and inhibit intrapreneurship; the development of a framework for implementation of corporate entrepreneurship in South Africa; entrepreneurial leadership; link between corporate entrepreneurship and performance.

Prerequisite modules: Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management 214 or 244

Home department: Business Management

13353 Exchange Semester

342 (60) Exchange Semester (2L)

Only applicable to BCom (International Business) Stellenbosch University full degree seeking students.

Students take part in a semester at one of Stellenbosch University’s partner institutions. The network of partners includes a wide variety of world regions. All modules are pre-selected by the responsible department to fit in with the objectives and outcomes of the programme.

Home department: Business Management

51047 Financial Management

214 (16) Introduction to Financial Management (3L, 1P)

Compiling the statement of financial position, the statement of profit or loss and the statement of cash flows; the measurement and evaluation of financial performance with reference to profitability, liquidity and solvency analysis; case studies about financial analysis; introduction to the investment decision; the financing decision; sources of finance; the dividend decision; financial planning and the management of working capital with specific reference to cash, trade receivables and inventory control; financial failures; international financial management.

Corequisite modules:

- Business Management 113, 142 or
- Mathematics 114 or
- Mathematics (Bio) 124

Home department: Business Management

244 (16) Corporate Financial Management (3L, 1P)

The evaluation and interpretation of corporate financial performance by means of detailed ratio analyses and sustainability considerations; share and bond valuation; discussion of the influence of dividend policy on corporate valuations; the influence of financing policy on a firm's value; the effort of behavioural biases and heuristics on investment decisions.

Corequisite module: Financial Management 214

Home department: Business Management

314 (12) Financial Planning and Control (2L)

Standardisation of published financial statements; reclassifying items from financial statements for managerial decision-making; application of financial planning process by means of financial forecasting; calculation of the sustainable growth rate; estimation of an optimal capital structure; the application of free cash flow valuations; the influence of inflation on annual financial statements.

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Management 214, 244 or
- Investment Management 254

Home department: Business Management

332 (12) Capital Investments (2L)

The application of the following financial selection measures on large capital projects: payback period method, method of the equivalent uniform annual cost, net present value method and the internal rate of return method; the impact of inflation when assessing investment projects and the calculation of the cost of capital; priority determination for multiple mutually exclusive projects.

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Management 214, 244 or
- Investment Management 254

Home department: Business Management

352 (12) Financial Management Research (2L)

Identification and formulation of financial management problems and/or opportunities; setting financial research objectives; identifying appropriate research designs; conducting secondary and/or primary research; conducting financial data analysis to achieve research objectives.

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Management 214, 244 or
- Investment Management 254

Home department: Business Management

354 (12) Mergers and Acquisitions (2L)

Processes during mergers and acquisitions; financial and strategic aspects; theories; relevance of competition and other legislation; empirical information; LBOs; MBOs; defensive strategies; joint ventures and alliances; unbundling; management guidelines.

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Management 214, 244 or
- Investment Management 254

Home department: Business Management

59765 Financial Planning

214 (16) Financial Planning (4L)

Introduction to life insurance; introduction to short-term insurance; introduction to retirement planning; marketing skills; practice management.

Corequisite module:

- Business Management 113

Prerequisite modules:

- Business Management 142
- Theory of Interest 152
- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Business Management

378 (48) Financial Planning (4L)

A study of retirement annuities, pension and provident funds; a study of wills and estates; the investment planning process; employee benefit design and financing; introduction to medical schemes; introduction to business insurance; case studies which will encompass all the work done during the second and third years.

Prerequisite pass module:

- Financial Planning 214

Home department: Business Management

48550 Business Management

113 (12) Business Management (3L, 1P)

Procedures for the establishment of a new business, the business environment, business ethics, competition, idea generation and entrepreneurship, choice of form of business, determining break-even levels, resources and people involved in the business, management and managerial resources.

Home department: Business Management

142 (6) The Investment Decision (1.5L, 1P)

The investment cycle; the role and functioning of the JSE Securities Exchange SA; investment risks; factors that influence share prices; fundamental and technical analysis of companies.

Home department: Business Management

59587 Strategic Management

344 (12) Strategic Management (1.5L, 0.5P)

Strategic management challenges in complex environments; business models and strategy; strategic environmental analysis; strategic resources and capability analyses; strategic leadership; strategy development; knowledge, innovation and complexity management; strategy implementation; performance measurement and change management.

Corequisite module:

- Business Management 113 **Not applicable for students in Forest Science.

Home department: Business Management

Department of Economics

12084 Economics

114 (12) Economics (3L, 1T)

The economic problem: scarcity, priorities and opportunity cost.

Introductory microeconomics: demand and supply and the determination of equilibrium in goods markets, production and cost theory, market structures and the theory of the firm, market failures and the role of the government.

Home department: Economics

144 (12) Economics (3L, 1T)

Introductory macroeconomics: income and production theory, the foreign sector and monetary economics. National Accounting and macroeconomic data.

The South African economy: history and features.

Corequisite module: Economics 114

Home department: Economics

214 (16) Economics (3L, 1T)

Macroeconomics: the IS-LM-model, total demand and supply, inflation, monetary transmission mechanism, stabilisation policy.

Microeconomics: goods and factor markets, demand theory, production and cost theory, market structures and the theory of the firm, welfare theory.

Prerequisite pass modules: Economics 114, 144

Home department: Economics

244 (16) Economics (3L, 1T)

South African monetary policy. International trade and finance: the theory of international trade, barriers to free trade, the World Trade Organisation and regional economic integration, the balance of payments, international financial markets, adjustment mechanisms, policy options, exchange rate determination, the international monetary system and South African exchange rate policy.

Prerequisite pass modules: Economics 114, 144

Corequisite module: Economics 214

Home department: Economics

281 (32) Development Economics (3L, 1T)

This module consists of two parts.

Economic development in historical perspective:

The economic problem, the emergence of market society, the Industrial Revolution, the Great Depression, modern capitalism, the rise and fall of socialism, globalization, African under-development and South African economic development.

Economic development and policy:

Comparative economic development, theories of economic development, poverty and inequality, population growth, urbanisation and migration, *rural* development, education, health, the environment, economic policy and the role of the market, state and civil society.

Prerequisite pass modules: Economics 114, 144 or 288

Home department: Economics

288 (32) Economics (Arts and Social Sciences) (3L, 1T)

The functioning of a mixed economic system: the economic problem, objectives and methodology; the functioning of the market mechanism: demand, supply and price determination; consumer

choice; different markets and industries; the circular flow; macroeconomic policy; international trade and finance; growth and development. The South African economy: the South African economic system and its historic development, South African economic institutions; financial markets, the labour market; macroeconomic policy-making, trade policy, regional integration, structural and development policy.

Home department: Economics

318 (24) Economics (4L, 1S)

Macroeconomics: economic growth, business cycle, monetary and fiscal policy.

Quantitative economics: general data analysis, mathematical and econometric techniques, input/output analysis. Introduction to game theory.

Prerequisite pass module: Economics 214

Prerequisite module: Economics 244

Home department: Economics

348 (24) Economics (4L, 1S)

This module focuses on the economic policy debate in a developing country. This includes economic policy criteria, structural characteristics of the South African economy, economic thought and systems, and growth and development policies, which include demand and supply aspects of economic growth, sectoral and spatial development, distribution of income and social expenditure, competition policy, environmental economics, labour policy, education and investment in human capital and the macroeconomic policy debate.

Prerequisite pass module: Economics 214

Prerequisite module: Economics 244

Corequisite module: Economics 318

Home department: Economics

388 (24) Economics (2L, 2T)

Introductory applied econometrics: statistical concepts, the classical linear model of regression, multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, dummy variables, estimation of regression models.

Labour economics and labour econometrics: labour market, demand and supply, demographic tendencies, trade unions, the South African labour market.

Management economics: mathematical techniques, analysis of demand, cost and production, price determination, introduction to linear programming.

South African economic issues.

Prerequisite pass module: Economics 214

Prerequisite module: Economics 244

Corequisite module: Economics 318

Home department: Economics

381 (24) Institutional, Public and Environmental Economics (2L, 2T)

The module consists of 3 parts: institutional economics, public economics and environmental economics.

Institutional economics: the role of formal and informal institutions, and their enforcement. The role of transaction costs and the protection of property rights.

Public economics: the benchmark model of a market economy, market failure, public choice, government failure, taxation, intergovernmental fiscal relations.

Environmental economics: economic explanations for environmental degradation; policy measures; application to a specific environmental issue.

Prerequisite modules: Economics 214, 244 or 281

Home department: Economics

Department of Geography and Environmental Studies

64165 Geo-Environmental Studies

Please note: Geo-Environmental Science 124 and 154 are corequisite modules for Geography and Environmental Studies 2 and 3.

124 (16) Introduction to Human-Environmental Systems (3L, 3P)

Nature of human geography; demography of world population; food resources; urbanisation: models of urban structure, functional areas in cities, cities in developing countries; politico-geographical organisation: nations and states in conflict, regions in the news; environmental systems on a global scale: fluvial, arid, karst, coastal and glacial environments; ecosystems and humans; utilisation of environmental resources: global occurrence, use and depletion of non-renewable energy, water and soil resources; practical mapping and graphics.

154 (16) Introduction to Earth Systems Science (3L, 3P)

Introduction to earth systems science; internal earth processes; mineral- and rock-forming processes; origin of magma and igneous rocks; external structure of the earth; formation of continents; plate tectonics; sedimentary rocks and the geological record; geological time scale; metamorphic rocks and mountain building; geology of South Africa; energy and mineral resources; humans and tectonics: earthquakes and volcanoes; the hydrosphere; surface-water processes; groundwater processes; theory of the origin and evolution of life.

56502 Geography and Environmental Studies

214 (16) Geographical Information Systems (3L, 3P)

Introductory overview and comprehension of GIS in the context of geo-information science; the nature of geographical data, data models, coordinate systems and map projections; GIS processes: data capturing, ordering and storage, manipulation and analysis; map design and cartographic visualisation with a GIS; GIS applications.

Prerequisite module: Geo-Environmental Science 124

Corequisite module: Mathematics 114 or Mathematics (Bio) 124

Department of Industrial Psychology**10553 Industrial Psychology****Transitional rules**

Module(s) failed / Outstanding modules at the end of 2018*	Module(s) to be registered during 2019*
Industrial Psychology 114	Industrial Psychology 114.
Industrial Psychology 152	Register for Industrial Psychology 152, follow lectures (timetable) of Industrial Psychology 252.
Industrial Psychology 162	Register for Industrial Psychology 162, follow lectures (timetable) of Industrial Psychology 262.
Industrial Psychology 152 + Industrial Psychology 162	Register for Industrial Psychology 144 (to fill first-year credits); register for Industrial Psychology 252 and Industrial Psychology 262 at second-year level.
Industrial Psychology 214	Industrial Psychology 214.
Industrial Psychology 224	Industrial Psychology 224.
Industrial Psychology 244	Industrial Psychology 244, if Industrial Psychology 152 and Industrial Psychology 162 were passed.
Industrial Psychology 152, 162 and 244 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industrial Psychology 152 • Industrial Psychology 162 • Industrial Psychology 244 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Register for Industrial Psychology 152, follow lectures (timetable) of Industrial Psychology 252. • Register for Industrial Psychology 162, follow lectures (timetable) of Industrial Psychology 262. • Register and follow lectures (timetable) of Industrial Psychology 244.

* *Take note:*

- If you passed Industrial Psychology 114, 152 and 162 at the end of 2018; register during 2019 for Industrial Psychology 214, 224 and 244;
- If you register for Industrial Psychology during 2019 (for the first time); register for Industrial Psychology 114 and Industrial Psychology 144;
- You cannot register for Industrial Psychology 144 and 244 for degree purposes, due to similar module content.

114 (12) Industrial Psychology (3L, 1P)

The nature of Industrial Psychology and the its historical development in South Africa; the determinants of work performance and well-being; the different components of and directions within Industrial Psychology; the different roles of Industrial Psychologists; and the nature and role of research within the subject. The nature of organisational health and well-being, with reference to its determinants, its management and its enhancement, and the development of positive organisational behaviour. The role of work stress and coping with it; the management of performance dysfunctions; and the management of HIV/AIDS in the workplace.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

144 (12) Human Resource Management (3L, 1P)

The field and context of personnel/human resource management, organizational positioning of the human resource management department, strategic human resource management, human resource planning, job analysis, recruiting, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, basic remuneration, job evaluation, incentive payment, indirect compensation, labour turnover, absenteeism, human resource management information systems, safety and health, human resource accounting, flexitime, quality of work life, social responsibility, issues in and challenges to human resource management, human resource management audit, the role of human resource management in die economic and labour situation in South Africa – present and future.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

214 (16) Psychometrics (3L, 1P)

Introduction to psychometrics, introduction to and overview of the scientific research process, implications of Industrial Psychology's commitment to the scientific method. Measurement, measurement procedures and measuring instruments, psychological tests, types of psychological tests, psychological tests and decision-making. Basic concepts in measurement and statistical analysis, psychological measurement, evaluation of psychological measuring instruments, statistical concepts. Scales of measurement, transformations and norms, expectancy tables. Reliability of psychological measures, sources of consistency and inconsistency in measures, general model of reliability, reliability estimation, reliability coefficients and the standard error of measurement, the generalisability of test scores. The use and interpretation of information on the reliability of measurements, the use of the reliability coefficient, factors that affect the reliability coefficient, special issues in measurement reliability. The validity of measurements – content and construct validity, types of validity, determining the validity of measurements, content validity, construct validity. The validity of measurements – criterion-related validity, decision-making and prediction, criteria, criterion-related validity, interpretation of validity coefficients. Issues in the assessment of ability, bias and fairness in psychological assessment, culture-free measuring instruments, the nature-nurture debate on IQ. Psychological assessment in industry – predictor issues, extent and impact of psychological assessment in industry, different types of predictors, comparative evaluation of different types of predictors, a social and legal perspective on psychological assessment. Psychological assessment in industry – criterion problems, objective and subjective performance measures, selection utility.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

224 (16) Consumer Behaviour (3L, 1P)

Introduction to consumer behaviour: diversity of consumer behaviour, consumer research, market segmentation. The consumer as an individual: consumer needs and motivation, personality, perception, learning and consumer involvement, attitudes and communication. The consumer in their social and cultural setting: group dynamics and family, social class, culture, sub-culture and cross-culture; Consumer decision-making process: consumer influence and the diffusion of innovations, consumer decision-making.

Exposure to the application of theory in practice will take place through the studying of advertising.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

244 (16) Human Resource Management (3L, 1P)

The field and context of personnel/human resource management, organizational positioning of the human resource management department, strategic human resource management, human resource planning, job analysis, recruiting, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, basic remuneration, job evaluation, incentive payment, indirect compensation, labour turnover, absenteeism, human resource management information systems, safety and health, human resource accounting, flexitime, quality of work life, social responsibility, issues in and challenges to human resource management, human resource management audit, the role of human resource management in the economic and labour situation in South Africa – present and future.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

252 (8) Occupational Psychology (1.5L, 0.5P)

Domain demarcation, core concepts and fundamentals of Occupational Psychology, individual differences, developmental psychology. Career models, career development, career choice, entry into the world of work, early, mid and late career years, stress, diversity management, entrepreneurial careers, management and support systems.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

262 (8) Ergonomics (1.5L, 0.5P)

Nature and history of Ergonomics, Context of Ergonomics (general and environment effects, legislation, management and productivity, built environment), perception and sensation (senses, observation, conscious and unconscious, memory and attention), work environment (space and shape, lighting, noise and vibration, temperature, atmospheric and chemical, processing information and design guidelines), input (displays), output (activities and rest), controls and tools, systems malfunction (errors, safety and health), introduction to Information Ergonomics (mental maps and usability), summary.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

314 (12) Labour Relations (2L, 0.5S)

Introduction and overview of field of study, historical development of labour relations, environmental influences of labour relations, trade unions, employers, state, labour relations in the work place (grievances, discipline and dismissal). Introduction to labour legislation: Labour Relations Act, Basic Conditions of Employment Act.

Corequisite modules: Industrial Psychology 144

Home department: Industrial Psychology

324 (12) Human Resource Development (2L, 0.5S)

Introduction to training, education and development: an overview of the macro-factors that affect training and development in South Africa, the national training strategy of South Africa. Aspects of managing training in an enterprise: the place and role of the training function in the organisation, training models. The administration of training: training records and information systems, training costs and budgets. The theoretical aspects of learning: basic learning principles, adult learning, learning styles. Determining training needs: training needs assessment, models for determining training needs. Programme design: formulating training objectives, factors that affect course development, competency-based training. The evaluation of training.

Corequisite module: Industrial Psychology 144

Home department: Industrial Psychology

348 (24) Organisational Psychology (4L, 1S)

Individual behaviour: perceptions, personality, attitudes, values, cultural diversity, work motivation, behaviour modification, job design; group and inter-group behaviour; leadership, power and politics, managerial development, decision-making, communication, organisational theory structure and design, organisational culture, organisational change and development.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

Special modules presented by the Department of Industrial Psychology

36846 Industrial Psychology (Occupational Therapy)

132 (6) Industrial Psychology (Occupational Therapy) (2L)

The human being as employee; human resource planning; recruitment; selection; placement and induction; communication; motivation; leadership in organisations; overview of labour relations. The module is designed for students in Occupational Therapy and these perspectives will be highlighted throughout.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

44776 Industrial Psychology (Special)

244 (12) Industrial Psychology (Special) (3L)

Lectures are attended by BCom (Management Accounting) students.

Human resource management: human resource planning, recruitment, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation management, labour turnover, absenteeism, health and safety.

Labour relations: field of study, organised labour, role of employers; labour legislation.

Organisational behaviour: introduction and orientation, organisational design, the individual, groups and teamwork, motivation, leadership, organisational effectiveness.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

354 (12) Industrial Psychology (Special) (2L, 1S)

Human resource management: human resource planning, recruitment, selection, induction, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation management, labour turnover, absenteeism, health and safety.

Labour relations: field of study, organised labour, role of employers; labour legislation.

Organisational behaviour: introduction and orientation, organisational design, the individual, groups and teamwork, motivation, leadership, organisational effectiveness.

Home department: Industrial Psychology

Department of Information Science

The content and module codes of the subject Information Systems Management (ISM) are the same as for the subject Socio-Informatics. Additional information is available at <http://suinformatics.com>. The subject presently falls in the category of scarce skills as defined by the government.

Special modules in Information Sciences for BCom and BCom (Management Science) students

11852 Information System Management

212 (8) Introduction Systems Thinking (2L)

This module introduces students to the history, philosophy and methods of Systems Thinking. The module commences with a broad overview of the key principles of holism and systems practice before focusing on a collection of prominent systems approaches.

Home department: Information Science

224 (16) Introduction to computer programming (2L, 2P)

Principles of computer programming. Skills development in object-oriented program languages.

Home department: Information Science

254 (16) Internet Technology and Design (2L, 1P)

The internet and the world wide web. Architecture of hypertext systems. The design of web sites and portals.

Home department: Information Science

262 (8) Electronic Business and Government (2L)

The management of private and public organisations in contexts rich in information and knowledge technology.

Home department: Information Science

314 (18) Database Systems (3L, 2P)

Database concepts, models, design and management

Prerequisite module: Information Systems Management 224

Home department: Information Science

334 (18) Enterprise architecture (2L, 3P)

Theory of software and hardware systems and their analysis and design. Cybernetics. Introduction to modelling and modelling languages such as UML.

Home department: Information Science

354 (18) Information Systems (2L, 3P)

Advanced software applications, such as simulation and modelling. Integration of preceding modules through the design and presentation of an elementary, experimental system.

Prerequisite modules: Information Systems Management, 254, 314 and 334

Home department: Information Science

364 (18) Knowledge Dynamics and Knowledge Management (3L, 1P)

Knowledge technology, knowledge-based systems, artificial intelligence and knowledge dynamics in complex organisations.

Home department: Information Science

Department of Logistics

58351 Quantitative Management

214 (16) Quantitative Management (3L, 2T)

Networks: Definition, development and testing of quantitative models. Optimisation of networks (minimum spanning tree, shortest and longest routes, maximum flow and minimum cost network flow).

Project scheduling (PERT and CPM). Introduction to routing (travelling salesman and Chinese postman problems). Location of facilities (median problems, centre problems and problems with restrictions). Problem-solving with applicable software.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or
- Statistical Methods 176

(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with any Operations research modules)

Home department: Logistics

244 (16) Quantitative Management (3L, 2T)

Introduction to Optimisation and Modelling: Linear programming (revision, graphical methods, simplex algorithm, duality and sensitivity). Modelling with linear programming. Transportation (modelling, transportation-simplex algorithm). Deterministic inventory control (ABC analysis, economic order quantity, quantity discounts, non-zero lead time, continuous production models, back orders). Problem-solving with applicable software.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or
- Statistical Methods 176
- Quantitative Management 214 *(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.)*

Home department: Logistics

318 (24) Quantitative Management (4L, 2T)

Optimisation and Decision Theory

Optimisation: Integer programming (modelling of 0-1, integer and mixed integer problems, branch-and-bound method). Non-linear programming problems. Assignment and transshipment problems. Goal programming. Dynamic programming (formulation and solution using networks).

Decision Theory: Decision analysis (basic concepts, risk and uncertainty, multi-criterion decision analysis, break-even analysis, marginal analysis, decision trees, utility theory, sensitivity analysis). Game theory. Financial and economic investment planning (principals of interest calculations, nominal and effective interest rates, evaluation methods and selection measures, replacement decisions). Decision trees and linear programming models in financial decision theory.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Quantitative Management 214, 244
- Theory of Interest 152 *(No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations research modules)*

Home department: Logistics

348 (24) Quantitative Management (4L, 2T)

Production and Stochastic Modelling

Production Modelling: Introduction to forecasting (revision of the methods of Holt and Winter, and linear regression). Computer applications of forecasting. Quality control (central limit theorem, confidence intervals, control charts). Applications in the manufacturing and service sectors. Production scheduling. Supply chain coordination, MRP, JIT. Problem-solving with applicable software.

Stochastic Modelling: Markov analysis (states, matrix of transition probabilities, equilibrium conditions). Queuing theory (modelling of arrival and service processes, birth-death processes, single and multiple service points, finite population, constant service times). Simulation (random numbers, Monte Carlo simulation, discrete event simulation, analysis of simulation output). Simulation of inventory and queuing models. Application with spreadsheets.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Quantitative Management 214, 244 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations research modules*)

Home department: Logistics

50407 Logistics Management

214 (16) Logistics Management (3L, 1P)

Introduction to Logistics Management: The role of logistics in the firm, the elements of logistics, integrated logistics management, organisation for effective logistics, international logistics, new trends.

Demand Management: Balancing supply and demand, demand forecasting, fulfilment models.

Order Management and Customer Service: Order management, customer service and relationship management.

Inventory in the Supply Chain: Role of inventory in the economy and organisations, inventory costs, inventory management approaches, inventory classification.

Prerequisite module: Business Management 113

Home department: Logistics

244 (16) Logistics Management (3L, 1P)

Supply Management / Procurement: Impact on the firm's bottom line; progression from tactical to strategic role; cross-functional impact and process; procurement cycle.

Portfolio of relationships: Tactical; collaborative; strategic alliance; logistics relationships; 3PL industry overview.

Sourcing materials and services: Managing procurement; strategic sourcing; global sourcing; outsourcing; total cost of ownership (TCO); negotiation.

Producing goods and services: Role of production operations in the supply chain; operations strategy and planning; decisions in production; production technology.

Transport: Role of transportation; challenges faced in transportation; modes of transportation; transportation planning and strategy; execution and control; transportation technology; vehicle costing and fleet management.

Distribution: Role of distribution; distribution planning and strategy; distribution execution; distribution technology.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Business Management 113
- Logistics Management 214

Home department: Logistics

314 (12) Logistics Management (2L)

Derived from the business' strategy, a supply chain strategy defines how the supply chain should be configured and operated in order to compete at a national/internationally level. Capacity should be created ahead of demand and logistics costs must be lowered through collaborative initiatives at a national, industry and business level where appropriate. To succeed in future, supply chain and business strategies (especially sales, marketing and operations, but also other important support functions such as finance) must reflect an integrated design. Achieving full alignment between an organisation's strategic intent and its supply chain strategy, however, still remains a major challenge. Alignment with the economic, social, technical, environmental and regulatory environment/requirements is becoming an ever-increasing challenge.

Topics to be covered: Supply chain strategy, strategic supply chain resource requirements, supply chain strategy implementation, change management, stakeholder management, integrated metrics, logistics and the environment, supply chain sustainability framework, reverse logistic systems, reverse flows, closed loop supply chains, customer returns, environmental challenges and technology application to improve reverse flows.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Logistics Management 214, 244
- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 (*No third-year modules in Logistics Management may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.*)

Prerequisite modules: Economics 114, 144

Home department: Logistics

324 (12) Logistics Management (2L)

Supply chain technology and information flows: Role of information and data in the supply chain; the implementation and use of software and technology in the supply chain.

Supply chain network analysis and design: Network design as a part of supply chain planning; logistics/supply chain network design; modelling approaches.

Logistics performance measurement and financial analysis: Performance measurement; logistics/supply chain performance metrics; benchmarking the supply chain; impact of logistics on financial performance.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Logistics Management 214, 244
- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 (*No third-year Logistic Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.*)

Prerequisite modules:

- Economics 114, 144

Home department: Logistics

344 (12) Logistics Management (2L, 1P)

Logistics analysis: For both functional excellence and integrative excellence, a variety of analytical techniques and enabling technology can be employed to support decisions on the short, medium and longer timeframes. Analytical techniques (descriptive and normative) and enabling technology (transactional vs. analytical information technology) form an integral part of the support decision makers require.

Prerequisite modules:

- Logistics Management 314, 324 (*No third-year Logistic Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.*)

Home department: Logistics

354 (12) Logistics Management (2L)

Logistics research: Defining the logistics problem; research design; exploratory research design for secondary data and qualitative research; surveys and observations as part of descriptive research; measurement of perceptions; questionnaire design; sampling; fieldwork and data preparation; formulation of hypotheses (if required) and basic statistical tests.

Prerequisite modules:

- Logistics Management 314, 324 (*No third-year modules in Logistics Management may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.*)

Home department: Logistics

55336 Operations Research

214 (16) Network Optimisation (3L, 3P)

Introduction to network modelling. Heuristics vs. exact methods, connectedness of directed and undirected networks, shortest paths (algorithms of Dijkstra and Floyd), longest paths (project scheduling), shortest spanning trees (algorithms of Kruskal and Prim), location problems (generalised centres and medians), maximum flow problems. Applications using suitable software.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Mathematics 114, 144 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.*)

Home department: Logistics

244 (16) Linear Programming (3L, 3P)

Modelling by means of linear programming. Geometry of LP, properties of solutions, fundamental theorem of LP, simplex algorithm, big M and two-phase methods, sensitivity analysis, duality and complementary slackness, matrix slackness, special cases of the simplex algorithm (transport, transshipment, assignment and minimum cost flow). Applications using suitable software.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Mathematics 114, 144 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.*)

Home department: Logistics

314 (16) Combinatorial Optimisation (3L, 3P)

Binary and integer programming (branch-and-bound methods and cutting plane methods), heuristics (*n*-Opt procedures). Applications with respect to assignment problems, colouring problems, covering problems and domination problems, Hamiltonian graphs (the travelling salesman problem). Kitbag problems. Applications using suitable software.

Prerequisite modules:

- Operations Research 214, 244 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.*)

Home department: Logistics

326 (16) Methods of Operational Research (3L, 3P)

Problem structuring and modelling, preference modelling (utility theory, ranking, relative importance of criteria), pair-wise comparisons of alternatives, determining weights for criteria, sensitivity and robustness of solutions, the AHP. Decision trees. Forecasting. Inventory control (deterministic models). Applications using suitable software

Prerequisite module:

- Operations Research 244 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.*)

Home department: Logistics

344 (16) Optimisation (3L, 3P)

Dynamic programming. Introduction to optimisation and functions in R^n , unconstrained optimisation (search methods and gradient methods), constrained optimisation (Lagrange multipliers, quadratic programming, separable optimisation). Goal programming. Applications by means of suitable software.

Prerequisite module:

- Operations Research 244 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.*)

Home department: Logistics

354 (16) Stochastic Methods of Operations Research (3L, 3P)

Queuing theory (modelling of arrival and service processes, birth-death processes, single and multiple server queues, finite population, constant service time, open queue networks, priorities, chi-squared test), Markov-analysis, simulation (random numbers, continuous random variables, Monte Carlo simulation, discrete random event simulation, analysis of output). Stochastic dynamic programming. Applications using suitable software.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 (*No Quantitative Management modules may be taken in combination with Operations Research modules.*)

Home department: Logistics

51993 Project Management

314 (24) Project Management (3L)

Project lifecycle, planning, organisation (scheduling, resource allocation and cost management) and control. Quality management, risk, communication, human resource aspects and project contract management.

(Only final-year students may enrol for this module.)

Home department: Logistics

21008 Transport Economics

214 (16) Transport Economics (3L)

Introduction to Transport Economics: Role and functions of transport. Transportation, logistics and technology. The demand for transportation. Laws of variable proportions and scale. Cost economies and traceability. Modal supply characteristics. Transportation, investment and generalized cost. Location and land settlement. Transport and government policy.

Prerequisite pass modules: Economics 114, 144

Home department: Logistics

244 (16) Transport Economics (3L)

Introduction to Urban Transport and Land Economics: Economic characteristics of the provision of urban transport. Urban transportation and land use. City Logistics. Urban transport planning, urban transport systems and cost structure of urban transport modes. Transport pricing and subsidies. Transport policy instruments.

Prerequisite module: Transport Economics 214

Prerequisite pass modules: Economics 114, 144

Home department: Logistics

318 (24) Transport Economics (4L)

Road transport systems analysis and modelling, including transport demand analysis and forecasting of goods and passenger transport requirements. Planning, evaluation and provision of transport infrastructure. Calculation, allocation and recovery of road-use cost. The relationship between transport and economic development. Determination of road user and non-road user benefits and costs. The impact of transport investment on income distributions. Aspects of land economics and its impact on transport systems.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or
- Mathematics 114, 144
- Transport Economics 214, 244

Home department: Logistics

348 (24) Transport Economics (4L)

Modal cost and market structures for shipping, air, pipeline and rail transport. Transport tariff setting for shipping, air, rail and pipeline transport and forecasting of the demand for transport. Government interest in and the regulation of transport infrastructure and operations for shipping, air, rail and pipeline. Government involvement in transport planning and policy analysis.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144 or
- Mathematics 114, 144
- Transport Economics 214, 244

Home department: Logistics

13350 Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems

144 (12) Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems (3L, 1P)

Introduction to the unique purpose of the transport system; the components of the system; the economic significance of the transport system; the organisation and regulation of transport; concepts of demand and supply; and transport from a management perspective.

The scope of product supply chains; aspects of utility and value creation; aspects of materials management, including resource and inventory acquisition; aspects of production and operations management; aspects of physical distribution management; conforming to customer requirements with respect to product supply and delivery.

Home department: Logistics

Department of Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Computer Science)

18139 Computer Science

114 (16) Introductory Computer Science (3L, 3P)

Introduction to basic computer programming; formulation and solution of problems by means of computer programming; data representation and variable types (including character strings, integers, floating point numbers and Boolean variables); assignment statements; conditional execution and iteration; static data structures (arrays and records); input and output (including graphics and sound); modular programming; recursion; testing and debugging; introduction to object-oriented programming (including abstraction, encapsulation and use of existing object implementations).

Corequisite module: Mathematics 114

Home department: Computer Science

144 (16) Introductory Computer Science (3L, 3P)

Further formulation and solution of problems by means of computer programming; introductory data structures and algorithms in an object-oriented set-up; key concepts in object orientation: inheritance and polymorphism; design patterns as abstractions for the creation of reusable object-oriented designs; searching and sorting algorithms; complexity theory for the analysis of algorithms; fundamental methods in the design of algorithms; dynamic data structures; regular expressions and finite automata.

Prerequisite module: Computer Science 113 or 114

Home department: Computer Science

214 (16) Data Structures and Algorithms (3L, 3T)

The classical data structures and algorithms in an object-oriented set-up. Advanced techniques for the analysis of algorithms.

Prerequisite pass module: Computer Science 144

Prerequisite modules: Mathematics 114, 144

Home department: Computer Science

314 (16) Concurrency (3L, 3P)

Introduction to programming techniques and principles of concurrent systems, from operating systems to application programs. This includes communication, synchronisation, scheduling and load balancing. Several parallel and distributed architectures will be covered.

Prerequisite modules:

- Computer Science 214, 244

Prerequisite modules for programmes in Engineering:

- Computer Science E 214
- Computer Systems 245

Home department: Computer Science

315 (16) Machine Learning (3L, 3T)

Dimension reduction techniques; machine-learning techniques based on maximum-likelihood, maximum-posterior and expectation-maximization estimates; modelling using logistic regression, Gaussian mixtures and hidden Markov models.

Prerequisite pass module:

- Computer Science 144 or

Prerequisite modules:

- Computer Science E 214
- Mathematical Statistics 244/245, 244/245 or
- Systems and Signals 344

Home department: Computer Science

334 (16) Databases and Web Centric Programming (3L, 3P)

Introduction to relational databases. Mapping relational model onto object model. Implementing a database application in the context of the web. Web services.

Server-side scalability. Virtualization. Cloud Computing.

Prerequisite modules:

- Computer Science 214, 244

Prerequisite modules for programmes in Engineering:

- Computer Science E 214
- Computer Systems 245

Home department: Computer Science

344 (16) Program Design (3L, 3P)

Program specifications as guidelines for program design; reusable frameworks for program design; testability of program designs; development of a medium-sized system to illustrate the practical application of the principles of program design.

Prerequisite modules:

- Computer Science 214, 244

Prerequisite modules for programmes in Engineering:

- Computer Science E 214
- Computer Systems 245

Home department: Computer Science

354 (16) Computer Networks (3L, 3P)

Introduction to networks in general and the internet in particular. Architecture and protocols. Allocation of resources and congestion control. Network security. Applications.

Prerequisite modules:

- Computer Science 214, 244

Prerequisite modules for programmes in Engineering:

- Computer Science E 214
- Computer Systems 245

Home department: Computer Science

364 (16) Computer Vision (3L, 3P)

Projective geometry and transformations of 2D and 3D. Camera models, the projective camera. Computation of the camera matrix using a calibration object. Removal of radial distortion. Epipolar geometry, the fundamental and essential matrices. Camera rectification and 3D reconstruction methods.

Prerequisite modules:

- Computer Science 214 or
- Computer Science E 214
- Applied Mathematics 214 or
- Applied Mathematics B 242

Home department: Computer Science

21539 Mathematics**114 (16) Calculus (5L, 2T)**

Any student who wishes to take this module must have achieved a mark of at least 6 (or 70%) for Mathematics in the NSC or the IEB's school-leaving certificate.

Induction and the binomial theorem. Functions, limits and continuity; derivatives and rules of differentiation; applications of differentiation; the definite and indefinite integral; integration of elementary functions.

Home department: Mathematics

144 (16) Calculus and Linear Algebra (5L, 2T)

Complex numbers; transcendental functions; techniques of integration; improper integrals; conic sections; polar co-ordinates; partial derivatives; introduction to matrices and determinants.

Prerequisite module: Mathematics 114

Home department: Mathematics

214 (16) Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra (4L, 2T)

Advanced Calculus: Functions of more than one real variable, multiple integrals, line integrals, surface integrals, the divergence theorem.

Linear algebra: Vectors in n dimensions: linear transformations of real vector spaces and their matrices; geometric transformations: rotation, reflection, dilation, projection; composition of transformations. General real vector spaces: subspaces, linear independence, basis, dimension; rank and nullity of a matrix. General inner-product matrices; orthogonality, orthonormal bases, projections, the Gram-Schmidt process; QR factorisation of a matrix; least squares approximations; orthogonal matrices.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 114, 144

Home department: Mathematics

244 (16) Analysis and Linear Algebra (4L, 2T)

Analysis: Improper integrals, sequences and series, power series and Taylor's theorem, second-order linear differential equations.

Linear algebra: Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalisation of a real matrix; orthogonal diagonalisation; linear transformations of general real vector spaces; matrix representation of linear transformations between general finite dimensional vector spaces; change of basis; systems of first-order differential equations and other applications.

Prerequisite module: Mathematics 214

Home department: Mathematics

314 (16) Algebra (3L, 3T)

This module is an introduction to the basic axiomatic structures of algebra. These structures provide the natural surroundings for the discussion of many of the most important results in number theory, algebraic geometry and computational algebra. Among others, the following are studied: groups, rings, residue classes modulo n , quotient rings and fields, rings of polynomials, Euclidean domains, unique factorisation domains, extensions of fields, applications to straight-edge and compass constructions, finite fields and their applications.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 214, 244

Home department: Mathematics

324 (16) Complex Analysis (3L, 3T)

Types of sets in \mathbb{C} , convergence of series, point wise and uniform convergence of sequences and series of functions, paths, Cauchy-Riemann equations, determination of the radius of convergence and coefficients of a power series, the complex exponential and trigonometric functions, arguments, complex logarithms and exponentiation, integration of continuous functions along piecewise smooth paths, Cauchy's theorem and formula, Taylor series expansion of differentiable functions, analytic functions, zeros, Liouville's theorem, proof of the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, Laurent series, identification and classification of isolated singularities, calculation of residues, the Residue theorem, applications.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 214, 244

Home department: Mathematics

325 (16) Topology (3L, 3T)

Out of the three tutorial periods, one is a scheduled tutorial, and two are for independent work on assignments.

This module gives an introduction to topology through its basic concepts: Topological spaces and continuous maps. Applications to analysis will be also covered

Home department: Mathematics

344 (16) Discrete Mathematics (3L, 3T)

Discrete Mathematics, or "Concrete Mathematics", as it is called in a famous book, deals with concrete objects that are inherently discrete, such as permutations, sets, trees and words. Emphasis will be placed on enumeration techniques. An introduction to elementary number theory will also be presented. In this part of the module, classical topics such as Fermat's theorem, Wilson's theorem or Lagrange's theorem on sums of four squares are treated.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 214, 244 or equivalent modules

Home department: Mathematics

345 (16) Logic (2L, 4T)

Out of the four tutorial periods, two are scheduled tutorials and two are for independent work on assignments

This module gives an introduction to mathematical logic and formal mathematical languages, with a special emphasis on those languages that can be used for foundation of mathematics.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 114, 144 or equivalent modules

Home department: Mathematics

365 (16) Real Analysis (3L, 3T)

Some concepts and results from real analysis will be covered.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 214, 244

Home department: Mathematics

56847 Financial Mathematics

378 (32) Financial Mathematics (3L, 3T)

Matrix algebra and matrix differentiation. Taylor's theorem for functions of more than one variable, differential equations and numerical methods, Riemann-Stieltjes integrals, introduction to measure and probability spaces, Radon-Nikodym derivatives, L2 spaces and Hilbert spaces, mathematical modelling of financial markets, the Black-Scholes model.

Prerequisite pass modules: Mathematics 214, 244

Prerequisite modules: Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246

Home department: Mathematics

Department of Mercantile Law

35998 Mercantile Law (Commerce)

253 (8) Mercantile Law (Commerce) (3L, 1T)

Basic principles of entrepreneurial law.

Prerequisite pass module: Mercantile Law (Acc) 193

Home department: Mercantile Law

285 (32) Mercantile Law (Commerce) (3L, 1T)

Sources of South African Law and fundamental concepts; law of obligations (law of contracts; law of delict; agency); law of insolvency; employment law; basic principles of entrepreneurial law.

Notes

Students who have passed Mercantile Law (Acc) 193 do not register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285, but register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 253.

Students who have failed Mercantile Law (Commerce) 283 or Mercantile Law (Commerce) 284 will register for Mercantile Law (Commerce) 285 from 2016.

Home department: Mercantile Law

Special modules in Mercantile Law for BCom (International Business)

13352 Legal Aspects of International Transactions

312 (12) Legal Aspects of International Transactions (2L)

This module provides a general introduction to law for commerce students and explains how the law regulates international business transactions. Emphasis is placed on the risks of doing business internationally and how the law can address these risks. A capita selecta of legal aspects pertaining to international business transactions will be discussed, such as the law relating to the international sale of goods, methods of payment in international transactions; international carriage of goods and insurance; international partnership, agency and distributorship agreements; intellectual property law; legal aspects of e-commerce; competition law; dispute resolution; white collar crime; environmental protection; as well as labour and human rights implications of international business transactions.

Home department: Mercantile Law

Special Modules in Mercantile Law for BAcc Students

58432 Mercantile Law (Acc)

193 (24) Mercantile Law (Accounting) (3L, 1T)

Sources of South African Law and fundamental concepts; general principles of contract law, agency, specific contracts (sale, lease and credit agreements); labour law; insolvency law and security; instruments of payment.

Home department: Mercantile Law

292 (24) Mercantile Law (Accounting) (2L, 0.5T)

The legal principles regarding companies, close corporations, trusts and partnerships.

Prerequisite module: Mercantile Law (Acc) 193

Home department: Mercantile Law

Department of Philosophy

12882 Philosophy

114 (12) Introduction to Systematic Philosophy (1.5L, 0.5T)

A systematic study of the nature, methods and aims of philosophy as a distinctive discipline. An overview of the most important philosophical problem areas in their mutual relations. Exercises in independent conceptual analysis.

Home department: Philosophy

144 (12) Greek Philosophy and Philosophy of the Middle Ages (1.5L, 0.5T)

The Greek Enlightenment and the most prominent Ancient Greek philosophers, most notably Socrates, Plato and Aristotle. The intersection of Greek and Judeo-Christian thought in Late Antiquity. The historical development of ideas in the philosophy of the Middle Ages, with reference to thinkers like Thomas Aquinas and William of Ockham.

Home department: Philosophy

Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology

19003 Sociology

114 (12) Introduction to Sociology and Social Anthropology (3L)

Introduction to conceptual and theoretical themes in sociology and social anthropology, including discussions on social inequality, social stratification, culture, identity (including gender, “race” and ethnicity), socialisation, and age in the context of a life course perspective. Discussion themes are grounded in social theory and methodological approaches in the social sciences.

Home department: Sociology

144 (12) Social Issues in South Africa (3L)

A selection of social issues that reflect the complexity of contemporary South African society. Examples of themes include: social change; poverty and development; social institutions such as the family, education and religion; crime and security; health, the body and HIV/AIDS; political and economic relationships.

Home department: Sociology

School of Accountancy

59277 Business Ethics

214 (8) Business Ethics (2L)

Introduction to ethics, applied ethics, and ethical decision-making; macro-ethical issues in business ethics; contemporary approaches to corporate social responsibility and corporate governance; professionalism and ethics in accountancy; the nature and functioning of professional codes; ethical challenges associated with the accountancy functions (i.e. auditing, management and tax); management and organisational ethics; writing skills, research and case study analysis in applied ethics.

Note:

Business Ethics 214 is an exclusion subject with Business Ethics 314.

Home department: School of Accountancy

18287 Taxation

298 (24) Taxation (2L)

The taxation structure of the Republic of South Africa with reference to the Income Tax Act; determining the normal tax liability (taking into account capital gains tax) and withholding tax liability of natural persons and the calculation of employees' tax.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Financial Accounting 178 or 188 (In the latter case an internal Financial Accounting test required by the School must be completed successfully.)

Corequisite module:

- Financial Accounting 278

Home department: School of Accountancy

388 (24) Taxation (2L)

The taxation structure of the Republic of South Africa with reference to the Income Tax Act; determining the normal tax liability of natural persons and companies (taking into account capital gains tax); tax returns, assessments and sundry administrative aspects regarding taxation. VAT in terms of the Value Added Tax Act.

Prerequisite pass modules: Financial Accounting 178 or 188

Home department: School of Accountancy

399 (36) Taxation (3L)

Tax legislation in the Republic of South Africa, with specific reference to companies, Value Added Tax, capital gains tax, provisional tax and the tax of natural persons and partnerships.

Prerequisite pass module: Financial Accounting 278

Prerequisite module: Taxation 298

Home department: School of Accountancy

10812 Management Accounting

278 (30) Management Accounting (4L)

Concepts of strategy and business risk. Time value of money; risk and return; valuations; working capital management; financing decision; cost of capital and investment decision. Cost elements and concepts; cost assignment and behaviour; costing systems including job costing, standard costing and process costing; joint and by-products; budgets; and absorption and variable costing.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Financial Accounting 178 or 188 (In the latter case the internal Financial Accounting test required by the School must be completed successfully.)

Corequisite module:

- Financial Accounting 278 or 288

Home department: School of Accountancy

288 (24) Management Accounting (3L)

Introduction to strategy. Time value of money; risk and return; valuation of preference shares and bonds; working capital management; financing decision and cost of capital. Fundamental concepts of cost and management accounting; cost assignment and behaviour; job costing; standard costing; process costing; joint and by-products; budgeting and control.

Prerequisite pass module: Financial Accounting 188 or

Prerequisite module: Financial Accounting 178

Home department: School of Accountancy

378 (36) Management Accounting (3L)

Valuations and takeovers; analysis of financial information in the integrated report; dividend policy; businesses in financial stress and financial risk. Standard costing; optimisation; performance management; cost-volume-profit analysis; risk and uncertainty; activity based costing; relevant information and transfer pricing.

Prerequisite pass module: Financial Accounting 278

Prerequisite module: Management Accounting 278

Home department: School of Accountancy

388 (48) Management Accounting (4L)

Valuations of businesses; takeovers, analysis of financial information in the integrated report; division of profit and financial risk. Budgeting and control; standard costing; absorption and variable costing; cost-volume-profit analysis; risk and uncertainty; activity-based costing; relevant information; throughput accounting and cost management techniques.

Prerequisite pass module: Financial Accounting 278 or 288

Prerequisite module: Management Accounting 278 or 288

Home department: School of Accountancy

26883 Financial Accounting

178 (24) Financial Accounting (4L)

The accounting cycle; conceptual framework for financial reporting; value added tax. Selected International Financial Reporting Standards; accounting treatment of consignments; preparation and presentation of financial statements of companies; and introduction to group statements.

Home department: School of Accountancy

188 (24) Financial Accounting (4L)

Theoretical principles of International Financial Reporting Standards; accounting systems; preparation and presentation of financial statements for different enterprises.

Note

Students who did not pass Accounting in their matric year must attend five lectures per week.

Home department: School of Accountancy

278 (32) Financial Accounting (4L)

Continuation of International Financial Reporting Standards; continuation of group statements; treatment of intergroup transactions; and introduction to foreign operations.

Prerequisite pass module:

- Financial Accounting 178 or 188 (In the latter case an internal Financial Accounting test required by the School must be completed successfully.)

Home department: School of Accountancy

288 (32) Financial Accounting (4L)

Continuation of International Financial Reporting Standards; introduction to group statements and treatment of intergroup transactions.

Prerequisite pass modules: Financial Accounting 178 or 188

Home department: School of Accountancy

379 (48) Financial Accounting (4L)

Continuation of International Financial Reporting Standards; continuation of group statements; complex groups; acquisition and sale of subsidiaries; change in degree of control; continuation of foreign operations; equity accounting of associates and joint ventures; and consolidated cash flow statements.

Prerequisite pass module: Financial Accounting 278

Home department: School of Accountancy

389 (48) Financial Accounting (4L)

Advanced aspects of International Financial Reporting Standards; continuation of group statements and consolidated cash flow statements.

Prerequisite pass module:

- Financial Accounting 278 or 288 (No third-year Logistic Management modules may be taken in combination with Financial Accounting 389.)

Home department: School of Accountancy

48062 Information Systems

112 (6) Information Systems in a Business Environment (1L, 1P)

Practical ability to use information systems technology in a business environment. Understanding and ability to use operating systems, word processors, email, the internet, presentation software and spreadsheets.

Note

Information Systems 144 and Information Systems 112 may not be presented together for degree purposes.

Home department: School of Accountancy

114 (12) Introductory Information Systems for Accountants (3L, 1P)

General information technology concepts for business systems (general systems theory; infrastructure; networks and electronic communication; introduction to the development, management and control of information systems). The practical use of a computerised accounting information system and general application software.

Notes

Students who failed Information Systems 188 in 2018 must register for Information Systems 114 and Information Systems 144 in 2019 or thereafter.

Home department: School of Accountancy

144 (12) Applied Information Systems for Accountants (3L, 1P)

Practical use of general spreadsheet software in a business environment.

Notes

Information Systems 144 and Information Systems 112 may not be presented together for degree purposes. Students who failed Information Systems 188 in 2018 must register for Information Systems 114 and Information Systems 144 in 2019 or thereafter.

Home department: School of Accountancy

152 (6) Business Systems (2L)

Key concepts of supply chain, operational and quality management. Ethics and dealing with ethical conflicts in a business environment.

Home department: School of Accountancy

214 (6) Integrated Information Systems (2L)

The course uses a case study methodology to develop a practical understanding of business model building blocks and integrated reporting. This course has been designed to meet the pervasive skills required by future Chartered Accountants (as per the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants) and Chartered Management Accountants (as per the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants) and focus on integration with Management Accounting.

Corequisite module: Management Accounting 278 or 288

Home department: School of Accountancy

242 (6) Integrated Accounting Information Systems (2L)

The practical implementation and working of the controls in a computerised accounting information system. This course has been designed to meet the pervasive skills required by future Chartered Accountants (as per the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants) and Chartered Management Accountants (as per the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants) and focus on integration with Financial Accounting, Auditing and Taxation.

Corequisite module: Financial Accounting 178 or 188

Prerequisite pass module: Information Systems 114 or 188

Home department: School of Accountancy

312 (12) Information Systems (1L, 2P)

The application of Financial Accounting, Management Accounting, Taxation and Auditing in solving business and accounting problems by making use of technology.

Corequisite module: Financial Accounting 278

Prerequisite modules:

- Auditing 288
- Information Systems 144 or 188

Home department: School of Accountancy

17426 Auditing

288 (24) Auditing (2.5L)

Introduction and background to Auditing; ethics and the legal liability of the auditor; the audit process (pre-engagement and planning activities); basic principles of internal control; internal control cycles and the design thereof.

Prerequisite module: Financial Accounting 178 or 188

Home department: School of Accountancy

378 (24) Auditing (2.5L)

Continuation of Auditing 288(24)/Auditing 388(24).

Auditing in a computerised environment; the audit process (audit testing, completion and reporting); audit sampling.

Prerequisite module: Auditing 288

Corequisite module: Financial Accounting 278 or 288

Home department: School of Accountancy

388 (24) Auditing (2.5L)

(Content the same as Auditing 288)

Introduction and background to Auditing; ethics and the legal liability of the auditor; the audit process (pre-engagement and planning activities); basic principles of internal control; internal control cycles and the design thereof.

Prerequisite module: Financial Accounting 178 or 188

Home department: School of Accountancy

School of Public Leadership

48003 Public and Development Management

114 (12) Orientation to Development, Society and State (3L)

Introduction to development, society and State as foci of Development Management, through an emphasis on:

- contextualising development (interdisciplinary nature, poverty and theories);
- institutional role players in development (public sector, private sector, NGOs and unions);
- development management in practice (strategies, including integrated development planning and public participation); and
- development management and action research.

Home department: School of Public Leadership

144 (12) Public Management and Policy (3L)

The managerial task of the public manager, the public management environment, public management functions, policy-making, planning, organising, leadership, motivation, control, evaluation and public management skills

The nature of public policy, governance, development, sustainability and good policy practices (environmental, social, economic and political development).

Home department: School Of Public Leadership

212 (8) Development Theory and Paradigms (1.5L)

Critical assessment of the main development theories and paradigms, including modernisation, dependency, post-development, sustainable development.

Home department: School of Public Leadership

222 (8) Government (1.5L)

Macro-organisation of the State, separation of powers, theories of the State (new public management, network theories, co-operative governance, liberal, radical and developmental theories of the State), integrated public management, practical applications at national, provincial and local government levels, and the moral and ethical bases of the State.

Home department: School of Public Leadership

242 (8) Development Policy Frameworks (1.5L)

Focus on the following development related areas with the intention of allowing learners to think about possible development strategies that can be introduced in each area in order to bring about positive change. The aim and focus of this module will relate to theoretical issues relative to practical challenges. Selected macro development issues will be analysed. These issues include:

- An introduction in macro-development strategies in the South African context
- Development dimensions: economic and social development and the role of the State in a global context: RDP and GEAR
- Urban and rural development management – urban renewal and rural development strategy
- Sustainable development/the natural environment and development

Home department: School of Public Leadership

252 (8) The Public Policy Process (1.5L)

Studies public policy and developmental policy by analysing the process through which public policy is formulated, policy agenda setting, policy option generation, policy implementation, policy evaluation, policy impact assessment and policy change.

Home department: School of Public Leadership

314 (12) Micro-development Management Strategies (1.5L)

Micro-level strategies of development management practice integrating appropriate development theory, strategy, management and policy principles in a holistic, interdisciplinary way.

Integrated development planning (IDP) in the context of Developmental Local Government, through community development, planning and project management at micro-level, functions of the change agent, the Community Development Worker Programme, public participation strategies, the social learning process, capacity-building, empowerment and sustainable development at a micro/local government level.

The relevance of qualitative research and indigenous knowledge systems for community development and project management.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Public and development management 114, 144, 212, 222, 242, 252

Home department: School of Public Leadership

324 (12) Public Management Strategies (1.5L)

This module explores the strategic nature and integrity of whatever is planned, executed and evaluated to achieve good governance, through a focus on:

- *Strategic function:* definition, planning, execution and evaluation of the purpose of an initiative by means of strategic planning as well as programme and project management techniques;
- *Resources:* strategies for utilisation of financial, human and information resources in serving the purpose; and
- *Structure:* The utilisation of organisational development (OD) techniques to acquire the appropriate organisational framework by which the purpose is served.
- Prerequisite pass modules:
- Public and development management 114, 144, 212, 222, 242, 252

Home department: School of Public Leadership

348 (24) Integrated Development, Policy and Management Theory and Practice Capstone (1.5L)

The study of topical issues in public and development management and integrated governance like, for example, issues concerning ethics, housing, public and private partnerships, alternative service delivery, organisational change, performance management and transformation and regulatory and environmental governance (*capita selecta*).

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Public and development management 114, 144, 212, 222, 242, 252

Home department: School of Public Leadership

Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science**56820 Probability Theory and Statistics****144 (16) Probability Theory and Statistics (3L, 3T)**

Combinatorial analysis; the basic counting principles; permutations and combinations. Random phenomena; sample spaces and events; the probability axioms; the probability of an event; random selection; probability rules; conditional probability; the rule of Bayes; stochastic independence. Discrete and continuous stochastic variables; expected value and variance of a stochastic variable; important discrete distributions: binomial, Poisson, geometric, hyper-geometric, negative binomial; important continuous distributions, uniform, exponential, normal

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

22853 Mathematical Statistics**214 (16) Distribution Theory and Introduction to Statistical Inference (4L, 2P)**

Continuous stochastic variables; expected value and variance of a continuous stochastic variable; important continuous distributions; uniform, normal, exponential, gamma, beta. Moments and moment-generating functions for discrete and continuous distributions. Bivariate probability distributions; marginal and conditional distributions; the multinomial and bivariate normal distribution; determining the distribution of functions of variables. The central limit theorem (without proof). Samples and sampling distributions: the standard parametric cases. Interval estimation and hypothesis testing: applying these principles in the standard cases of parametric inference. Data representation and description, calculating and interpreting sample measures.

Prerequisite pass module: Mathematics 114, 144

Prerequisite pass module: Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

245 (8) Statistical Inference and Sampling Theory (2L, 1P)

Introduction to statistical inference. Principles of point estimation: efficiency, minimum variance unbiased estimators, consistency. Method-of-moments estimators. Maximum likelihood estimators. The Neyman-Pearson lemma: proof and applications. Likelihood ratio tests.

Sampling theory: sampling techniques in finite and infinite populations, surveys and sequential analysis.

Method of assessment: Formal assessment.

Prerequisite pass module: Mathematical Statistics 214

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

246 (8) Linear Models in Statistics (2L, 1P)

Matrix algebra. Stochastic vectors and matrices. The multivariate normal distribution. Distributions of quadratic forms. The simple linear regression model. The method of least squares. Inference in the simple linear regression model. Introduction to R software.

Method of assessment: Formal assessment.

Prerequisite pass module: Mathematical Statistics 214

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

312 (16) Statistical Inference and Probability theory (3L, 1P)

Advanced distribution theory, sequences of random variables, limit theory for sequences, generating functions, sampling distributions. Different approaches to inference. Parametric estimation theory and hypothesis testing, goodness-of-fit tests, non-parametric inference. Bayes inference. Decision theory.

Method of assessment: Formal assessment.

Prerequisite pass module: Mathematical Statistics 244/245

Prerequisite modules:

- Mathematical Statistics 246 with a final mark of at least 40%
- Mathematics 214, 244

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

316 16) Regression and Analysis of Variance (3L, 1P)

Fitting regression models by means of matrices. The multiple linear regression model. Inference in the multiple linear regression model. Residual analysis. Analysis of variance models. The use of R software to fit models in practice.

Method of assessment: Formal Assessment.

Prerequisite pass module:

- Mathematical Statistics 244 or 246

Prerequisite modules:

- Mathematical Statistics 245 with a final mark of at least 40%
- Mathematics 214, 214

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

344 (16) Stochastic Processes (3L, 1P)

Introduction to stochastic processes. Markov chains, Markov processes and their applications. Markov jump processes. Elementary martingale theorem and applications. Brownian movements. Renewal theory.

Prerequisite module: Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

354 (16) Linear Models, Variance Components Models and Generalised Linear Models (3L, 1P)

Analysis of covariance: Tests of equality of factor effects with parallel and non-parallel regression lines. Components of variance model: Estimation of the various components of variance, hypothesis testing. One-way and two-way (with and without interaction) models.

Exponential family of distributions: Canonical form, expected value and variance function, likelihood function.

Generalised linear models: Linear predictors, link functions, maximum likelihood estimators, Fisher scoring, information matrix, iterative weighted least squares, sampling distributions of score statistics, m.l. estimators and deviance, Taylor series expansions, hypothesis testing.

Applied generalised linear models: Logistic regression, Poisson regression, survival analysis.

The programming language R for implementing covariance analysis, components of variance models and generalised linear models in practice.

Prerequisite module: Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

364 (16) Time Series (3L, 1P)

Stationarity, filters for time series, autoregressive, moving average, autoregressive moving average and autoregressive integrated moving average time series, shift operators for time series, model identification and estimation and diagnostic testing of time series, non-stationarity of time series. Applications of time series.

Prerequisite module: Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

19658 Statistics

Note

To major in Statistics for a BCom degree, the modules Statistics 186 or Statistical Methods 176, Statistics 214, 224, 244 and Statistics 318, 348 are required.

186 (18) Introduction to Statistics (4L)

Linear programming: Graphical techniques to solve problems with two variables; Shadow prices; Sensitivity analyses.

Sampling techniques: Simple random; Stratified; Systematic; Cluster; Probability proportional to size.

Descriptive Statistics: Various data types; Stem-and-leaf representations; Frequency distributions; Graphical representation of data (histograms, polygons, bar and pie charts); Descriptive measures of location, spread and association (mean, median, mode, percentiles, variance, standard deviation, coefficient of correlation); Box plots.

Probability theory: Basic probability concepts (sample spaces, events, addition and multiplication rules, conditional probabilities, probability trees, contingency tables); Bayes' theorem; Counting rules.

Discrete random variables and probability distributions: Expected value, variance and standard deviation of a discrete random variable; Covariance between discrete random variables; Portfolio management; Binomial and hypergeometric distributions.

Basic calculus: Introduction to differentiation and integration with simple applications.

Continuous random variables and probability distributions: Expected value, variance and standard deviation of a continuous random variable; Normal distribution.

Sampling distributions: Central limit theorem; Sampling distributions of the mean, a proportion and the variance; Sampling distribution of the difference between two means.

Inferential Statistics: Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the mean, a proportion, the variance and the standard deviation; Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the difference between two means and the ratio of two variances; Applications of interval estimation in auditing.

Regression analysis: The simple linear regression model; The method of least squares estimation; Inference on the model parameters and coefficient of correlation; Residual analysis.

Time series analysis: Components of a time series; Smoothing; Least squares trend fitting and forecasting; Index numbers.

Differences between Statistics 186 and Statistical Methods 176:

In Statistics 186 and Statistical Methods 176 similar statistical techniques are covered. However, in Statistics 186 basic mathematical techniques are revised and expanded, which are not covered in Statistical Methods 176. The Statistical Methods 176 module is a more practical module that focuses on applications in Excel and computer assignments. These assignments form an important component, 40% of the module, of this flexibly assessed module.

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

214 (16) Applied Statistics (3L, 2T)

Descriptive statistics: Various data types; Frequency distributions; Contingency tables; Graphical representation of different data types; Measures of location and spread; Box-and-dot diagram.

Discrete stochastic variables and probability distributions: Expected value, variance and standard deviation of a discrete stochastic variable; Correlation between discrete stochastic variables; Joint, marginal and conditional distributions; Distribution of the sum of variables; Binomial and Poisson distributions.

Continuous stochastic variables and probability distributions: Expected value, variance and standard deviation of a continuous stochastic variable.

Distributions: Uniform, normal, exponential, gamma, t, F, chi square and beta.

Sampling distributions: The central limit theorem; Sampling distributions of one mean; One proportion and one variance; Sampling distributions of the difference between two means and the difference between two proportions; Sampling distributions of the ratio of two variances.

Inferential statistics: Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for one mean, one proportion and one variance; Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the difference between two means, the difference between two proportions and the ratio of two variances; Concept and calculation of p values in above cases; Determining sample sizes; Calculation of power and the effect of sample size on it.

Categorical data analysis: Hypothesis testing for the difference between two or more proportions; Tests for independence; The fitting quality test.

Note

Application of statistical techniques using Microsoft® Excel is emphasised throughout.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with a final mark of at least 60 or
- Statistics 186 or
- Probability Theory and Statistics 114 or 144

Corequisite module:

- Statistics 224 (Students who have passed Mathematics 114 or 144 are exempt from this.)

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

224 (16) Statistical Theory and Practice (3L, 2T)

Handling data sets: Data vectors and data matrices; different types of data and its influence on the choice of applicable statistical techniques; manipulations with data vectors and data matrices; calculating simple statistical measures with the use of vectors and matrices; the R programming language; importing data into R ; vector and matrix operations in R to calculate statistical measures; determinant and eigen-values of a square matrix with applications in statistics.

Moment-generating functions and their applications: Moments of a random variable; calculation and interpretation of discrete and continuous moments with summation and integration; the exponential function and some of its basic properties; the moment generating function; moment generating functions of important distributions; obtaining moments from moment generating functions using differentiation and a series expansion; graphical displays of probability distributions in R (the *denstrip* package).

Transformations: The logarithmic and square root transformations and their usage and effect in the analysis of data.

Optimisation in statistics: Obtaining the maximum and minimum of a function of a single variable using differentiation; the least squares method; the maximum likelihood method (in general); Lagrange multipliers. *Transformations:* The logarithmic and square root transformations and their usage and effect in the analysis of data.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistical Methods 176 with a final mark of at least 60 or
- Statistics 186

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

244 (16) Statistical Inference (3L, 2T)

Sampling techniques: Simple random sampling; Stratified sampling; Systematic sampling; Cluster sampling; Probability proportional to size sampling.

Properties of estimators: Unbiasedness; Efficiency; Consistency; Sufficiency; Robustness.

Estimation methods: Maximum likelihood; Method of moments.

Simple linear regression analysis: The simple linear regression model; Method of least squares estimation; Inference on the model parameters and the correlation coefficient; Residual analysis; Prediction intervals and confidence intervals.

Multiple linear regression analysis: The multiple linear regression model; Residual analysis; Inference on the parameters of the model; Regression models with dummy variables and interaction terms; Polynomial regression; Transformations; Collinearity; Variable selection.

Analysis of variance: Completely randomized factorial designs; Block designs.

Non-parametric techniques for analysis of variance: Wilcoxon's rank sum test; The sign test; Wilcoxon's signed-rank test; Kruskal-Wallis test; Friedman's test.

Note

Application of statistical techniques using Microsoft® Excel and STATISTICA is emphasised throughout.

Prerequisite pass module: Statistics 214 and

Prerequisite module: Statistics 224

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

318 (24) Linear and Econometric Models (4L, 2T)

Regression analysis: The multiple linear regression model. Maximum likelihood estimators; Residual analysis; Outliers and influential observations; Unequal variances; Multicollinearity; Power transformations; Variable selection; Weighted least squares; Logistic regression; Ridge regression; Robust regression; Principal component regression; Dummy variables and NOVA; Log-linear model; Econometric models.

Multivariate methods: Presentation of multivariate data; The multivariate normal distribution; Tests for normality; Hypothesis testing for one and two population mean vectors; Confidence regions and simultaneous confidence intervals; Multivariate control charts; Multivariate analysis of variance; Linear discriminant analysis; The use of the software R, Statistica and SAS to apply regression analysis and multivariate methods to datasets.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Statistics 214, 224, 244 or
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

348 (24) Statistical Practice (4L, 2T)

Probability theory: Discrete probability distributions (the binomial, geometric, negative binomial, hypergeometric and Poisson distributions); Moments and moment generating functions; Continuous probability distributions (the normal, gamma and beta distributions); Functions of random variables (the method of transformations, the method of moment-generating functions, and order statistics).

Advanced statistical inference: Properties of estimators (unbiasedness, efficiency, consistency, sufficiency, robustness); Method of moments estimation; Maximum likelihood estimation; Likelihood ratio tests.

Time series analysis: Time series decomposition methods; Single exponential smoothing; Holt's method; Holt-Winter's method; Multiple regression in time series analysis; Box-Jenkins methodology for ARIMA models; Using the R and Statistica software to apply time series models.

Stochastic simulation: Generating random numbers from different distributions using R; Inverse transform method; Acceptance-rejection method; Practical applications of simulation using R.

Bayesian inference: Bayes' theorem; Bayesian priors, posteriors and estimators; Bayesian credibility intervals; Bayes hypothesis testing.

Prerequisite module: Statistics 318

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

19690 Statistical Methods**176 (18) Statistical Methods with Computer Implementation (3L, 2T)**

Sampling techniques: Simple random; Stratified; Systematic; Cluster; Probability proportional to size.

Descriptive Statistics: Various data types; Stem-and-leaf display; Frequency distributions; Graphical representation of data (histogram, polygons, bar and pie charts); Descriptive measures of location and spread (mean, median, mode, variance, standard deviation, percentiles); Approximate measures for grouped data; Box plots; Measure of association (coefficient of correlation).

Probability theory: Basic probability concepts (sample spaces, events, addition and multiplication rules, conditional probabilities, probability trees, contingency tables); Bayes' theorem; Counting rules.

Discrete random variables and probability distributions: Expected value, variance, and standard deviation of a discrete random variable; Covariance between discrete random variables; Expected value and variance of a portfolio; Binomial and Poisson distributions.

Continuous random variables and probability distributions: Normal and exponential distributions.

Sampling distributions: The central limit theorem; Sampling distribution of the mean and a proportion.

Inferential Statistics: Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the mean and a proportion; Interval estimation and hypothesis testing for the difference between two means; Sample size calculation based on interval estimation.

Analysis of variance: One-way and two-way designs.

Regression analysis: The simple linear regression model; Inference about model parameters and the coefficient of correlation; Multiple linear regression.

Time series analysis: The components of a time series; Smoothing; Least squares trend fitting and forecasting.

Notes

1. Microsoft® Excel will be used throughout the module for the application of the different statistical techniques.
2. Students who passed Statistical Methods 176(18) will be allowed to continue with Statistics 214(16), provided that they obtained a final mark of at least 60%.

Differences between Statistics 186 and Statistical Methods 176:

In Statistics 186 and Statistical Methods 176 similar statistical techniques are covered. However, in Statistics 186 basic mathematical techniques are revised and expanded, which are not covered in Statistical Methods 176. The Statistical Methods 176 module is a more practical module that focuses on applications in Excel and computer assignments. These assignments form an important component (40%) of this flexibly assessed module.

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

38784 Theory of Interest

152 (6) Theory of Interest (2L, 1T)

Simple and compound interest. Force of interest. Future value, present value and discount. Accumulation and discounting of amounts of money. Various types of annuities and applications.

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

59498 Engineering Statistics

314 (15) Engineering Statistics (3L, 2.5T)

Applied probability theory; applications based on discrete and continuous random variables and their probability distributions, such as the normal, gamma, lognormal, log-Pearson type 3 (LP3), Gumbel (EV1) distributions; queuing processes; joint distributions; descriptive statistics and graphical presentations; moments, averages, median and standard deviations; moment generating functions; variation coefficient; skewness coefficient; peaking coefficient; sampling theory; point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing; μ^2 and K-S testing; simple linear and non-linear regression and correlation analyses; introduction to multiple linear regression; introduction to analysis of variance and experimental design.

Method of assessment: Examination.

Prerequisite pass modules: Engineering Mathematics 115, 145

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

Formula for Final mark: $P=0,4K+0,6E$

43214 Actuarial Science

Requirements for students who fail one of the second-year modules in 2018

Students who fail Actuarial Science 242(16) and/or Actuarial Science 274(24) in 2018 will be required to take the new modules in 2019 as indicated in the table below.

Module failed in 2018	Replacement module(s) to be taken in 2019
Actuarial Science 242(16)	Actuarial Science 241(22)
Actuarial Science 274(24)	Actuarial Science 211(18) and Actuarial Science 241(22)

112 (8) Theory of Interest (2L, 1T)

Simple and compound interest. Force of interest. Future value, present value and discount. Accumulation and discounting of amounts of money. Various types of annuities and applications.

Notes

- This module is more intensive than Theory of Interest 152.
- For admission to the module students must have passed Grade 12 Mathematics with a mark of at least 70% (symbol 6 or Higher Grade B).
- Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

142 (16) Introduction to Actuarial Science (3L, 1T)

Actuarial mathematical methods and models, principles of life contingencies, life insurance, general insurance, investments, employee benefits, healthcare financing and new trends with specific reference to the South African insurance industry. Actuarial professionalism and ethics.

Note: Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Mathematics 114 with a final mark of at least 60% (calculated based on performance in the first assessment opportunity)
- Actuarial Science 112

Corequisite modules:

- Probability Theory and Statistics 144

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

211 (18) Financial Mathematics (4L)

Basic concepts of financial mathematics, compound interest functions, discounted cash flows, pricing of loans and other securities, annuities, as well as the use of MS Excel to perform calculations.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Actuarial Science 112
- Mathematics 114 and 144 with an average final mark of at least 60%
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65%

Corequisite modules:

- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematics 214

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

241 (22) Actuarial Models (5L)

Survival models and their application to actuarial work, including the use of computer software to perform calculations.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Actuarial Science 112, 211
- Mathematical Statistics 214
- Mathematics 114 and 144 with an average final mark of at least 60%, 214
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144 with a final mark of at least 65%

Corequisite modules:

- Actuarial Science 142
- Mathematical Statistics 244/245, 244//246
- Mathematics 244

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

326 (24) Actuarial Models (5L)

Stochastic processes and their application to the models used for actuarial work.

Note

Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Actuarial Science 112, 142, 211/274, 241/242
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246
- Mathematics 214, 244

Corequisite modules:

- Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

346 (24) Actuarial Statistics (5L)

Mathematical and Statistical Techniques of particular relevance to actuarial work.

Note

Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Actuarial Science 112, 142, 211/274, 241/242
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246
- Mathematics 214, 244

Corequisite modules:

- Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318, 364, 344

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

388 (32) Contingencies (4L)

Mathematical Techniques used to model and value cash flows dependent on death, survival or other uncertain risks.

Note

Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Actuarial Science 112, 142, 211, 241
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246
- Mathematics 214, 244

Corequisite modules:

- Mathematical Statistics 312/318, 316/318, 344, 364

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

54690 Financial Risk Management**212 (8) Institutional Investment Management (3L, 2P)**

Evaluating of the investment properties and the study of the mathematical methodology underlying the following financial asset classes: Government bonds, corporate debt, equity, properties, index linked government bonds, Foreign investments. South African financial market. Liabilities and risk profile of the following Institutional Investors: Banks, pension funds, medical aid schemes, unit trusts, investment trusts.

Corporate finance: Financial instruments to raise finance and manage financial risk.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Mathematics 114, 144
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144
- Theory of Interest 152 or
- Actuarial Science 112

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Risk Management 274 or
- Actuarial Science 211, 241
- Mathematical Statistics 214

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

242 (8) Derivatives (2L, 1P)

Introduction to derivatives with emphasis on mathematical methodology; Mechanics of futures and option markets; Pricing of Futures and Forwards; Hedging strategies using derivatives; Interest Rate Markets; Swaps; Properties of stock options; Trading strategies involving options.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Mathematics 114, 144
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144
- Theory of Interest 152 or
- Actuarial Science 112

Prerequisite module:

- Financial Risk Management 212

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Risk Management 274 or
- Actuarial Science 211, 241
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

274 (24) Financial Mathematical Statistics (4L)

Basic Theory of Finance concepts, compound interest functions, discounted cash flow procedures, methodology to price loans, securities and financial derivatives, advanced annuity procedures, analyses of financial returns, principal components, risk factor sensitivities, cash flow mappings.

Note

Students are required to complete at least 80% of all assigned classwork/tutorials. In cases where this requirement is not met, students will fail the module.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Actuarial Science 112
- Mathematics 114, 144
- Probability Theory and Statistics 144

Corequisite modules:

- Financial Risk Management 212, 242
- Mathematics 214, 244
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

314 (24) Financial Mathematical Statistics 4L, 2T

Binomial trees; statistical modelling of stock prices, mathematical statistical derivation of Black-Scholes model and its applications; options on stock indices, currencies and futures; Greek letters; value at risk; numerical procedures to value derivatives; exotic options.

Prerequisite pass modules:

- Financial Risk Management 212, 242
- Mathematics 214, 244
- Mathematical Statistics 214, 244/245, 244/246
- Financial Risk Management 274 or
- Actuarial Science 211, 241

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

344 (24) Modern Portfolio Theory (4L, 2T)

Mean variance portfolio theory: Risk of a portfolio, delineating efficient portfolios, techniques for calculating the efficient frontier. The portfolio selection process, single and multi-index models, utility analysis. Models of equilibrium in the capital market: Standard capital asset pricing model, non-standard forms of capital asset pricing models, empirical tests of equilibrium models; introduction to SAS.

Prerequisite module: Financial Risk Management 314

Home department: Statistics and Actuarial Science

US Language Centre

12269 Business Communication

142 (12) Business Communication (3L)

The focus of this module is effective communication in the professional business environment. The focus will be specifically on document types used in the professional environment such as proposals, reports and correspondence, as well as on text skills such as coherence, appropriate style and text structure. Attention will also be given to appropriate referencing skills.

Home department: Language Centre

13859 Academic Discourse

114 (12) Academic Discourse (3L, 2T)

The focus of this module is on the development of reading, writing and thinking skills in the academic environment in general and specifically the Economic and Management Sciences. Skills like problem identification and solving, the collection and ordering of information, and synthesising, analysing and evaluation thereof are addressed. Aspects such as grasping the notion of text components, the use of fluent, correct and proper language as well as plagiarism and referencing will be addressed.

Home department: Language Centre

Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

11569 Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences

111 (12) Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences (3L, 2T)

The focus of this module is to promote academic literacy for economics with an economic thought approach (to think like economists). Students are provided with the opportunity:

- to use economics to solve meaningful problems and understand the art of the logic of economics;
- to practice the skills and analysis that are fundamental to participating in economics debate and decision making;
- to apply basic critical thinking skills through critical listening, reading and writing of economics texts (i.e. deductive reasoning, analyse economic policies, construct arguments and support them, interpret different kinds of economic text (i.e. Adam Smith; Popper, Malthus); understand academic vocabulary, interpret the use of analogies and metaphors in the context of social coordination, individualism, self-
- interest; understand the market as a system; understand voluntary exchange, profit, process and incentives, to read and interpret information presented in graphic or visual format (demand and supply curves);

- to explain their thinking and constructively critique the thinking of others;
- to focus on organising information logically; select important information and reduce it to a form that is easy to study and review.

Students will further acquire the basic knowledge, skills and attitudes to become successful EMS students by understanding the university ethos, by developing academic readiness and personal management skills such as study, time and stress management.

Home department: Economic and Management Sciences (General)

12298 Introduction to Economics

141 (12) Introduction to Economics (3L, 1T)

The focus of this module is to provide a foundation and promote deeper understanding and working knowledge of the following basic fundamental economics concepts:

- *What is economics?* Basic assumption in economic theory; Economic models; Definitions of economics; Scarcity and choice; Utopias; What is a science? Positive and normative statements; Cause and effect; Unintended consequences; How to study economics.
- *Action and results:* Contingent behaviour; Production possibilities; Price-taking; Marginal costs and benefits; Exchange and consumption; By-products; The commons.
- *The individual and the group:* Prisoner's dilemma, Self-interest; Small groups; Coordination; Central planning; Exchange and politics.
- *The model of supply and demand:* Introduction to demand; The demand curve; Demand terminology; Supply – Benefits and costs; The supply curve; Supply terminology; The model of supply and demand; Assumptions; Buyer and seller equilibrium; Shortages and surpluses.
- *Macro-economic topics:* Connecting microeconomic foundations with macroeconomic models; analysing labour markets through demand and supply curves; Growth and development (Hyperinflation and depression); Measuring the economy (Unemployment; Inflation; Gross Domestic Product).

Home Department: Economic and Management Sciences (General)

13351 Introduction to Intercultural Communication

312 (12) Introduction to Intercultural Communication (4L)

Fundamentals of linguistic communication, including the general nature of language and communication, and the functions and use of language in various types of discourse; fundamentals of intercultural (linguistic) communication, including the linguistically relevant components and functions of culture, and potential barriers to intercultural communication; pragmatic and sociolinguistic aspects of intercultural communication; general and culture-specific patterns in the use of language across cultures, and the management of culture-specific features of discourse in intercultural communication; mechanics of intercultural communication, including the characteristics of/conditions for successful communication, the characteristics and causes of failure of intercultural communication in various kinds of linguistic interaction, and strategies for avoiding and repairing failure of intercultural communication.

Home department: Economic and Management Sciences (General)

12292 Introduction to Financial Accounting

171 (24) Introduction to Financial Accounting (3L, 1T)

The conceptual framework of Accounting: theoretical principles in International Financial Reporting Standards; the Accounting process; introduction to accounting systems; introduction to financial reporting.

Home department: Economic and Management Sciences (General)

11580 Mathematics for EMS

171 (18) Mathematics for EMS (3L, 2T)

The focus of this module is to provide a foundation and promote deeper understanding and working knowledge of the following basic fundamental Mathematics concepts: Pre-Calculus Review; Straight lines and linear functions programming; Financial Mathematics; Sets and counting techniques; Probability; Functions, limits and the derivative; Differentiation; Applications of the derivative; Exponential and logarithmic functions; Anti-derivatives and the rules of integration and the first partial derivatives of multi-variable.

Research and Service Bodies

Africa Centre for Dispute Settlement (SU Postgraduate Business School)

The Africa Centre for Dispute Settlement sees itself as a catalyst and thought leader in developing the theory and practice of mediation in all its forms, with a special emphasis on conflicts involving economic actors.

The activities of the Centre include teaching, training, research and publications, consulting, projects and the development and maintenance of accreditation standards for mediators.

For more information, visit the Centre's website at www.usb.ac.za/disputesettlement or send an e-mail to sunelle.hanekom@usb.ac.za.

Africa Centre for HIV/AIDS Management

The Centre is a unit for education, research and community projects relating to HIV and AIDS management in the workplace. Its postgraduate academic programmes comprise compulsory classroom contact (attendance of a summer school), satellite classes during the year and online teaching.

For more information, visit the Centre's website at www.aidscentre.sun.ac.za/ or send an e-mail to pdm@sun.ac.za

Bureau for Economic Research (BER)

The Bureau for Economic Research is an economic research institution. It monitors and forecasts economic trends and identifies and analyses factors, both locally and internationally, that affect South African businesses. The BER's respected economic analysis and forecasting services are used by a wide range of clients, ranging from small- and medium-sized firms to very large JSE-listed companies, as well as public sector bodies and non-governmental organisations.

For more information, visit the BER's website at www.ber.ac.za or send an e-mail to bws@sun.ac.za

Centre for Corporate Governance

The Centre for Corporate Governance conducts multi-disciplinary research and offers educational and development activities to improve the effectiveness of corporate governance in African organisations. The Centre focuses on the development of the compliance and performance aspects of directors' attitudes, knowledge and skills, as well as on the link between corporate governance, business ethics and total organisational performance.

For more information, visit the Centre's website at www.governance.usb.ac.za or send an e-mail to governance@usb.ac.za

Centre for Statistical Consultation

The Centre for Statistical Consultation assists researchers and postgraduate students with statistical aspects of their research, including the calculation and interpretation of results.

For more information, visit the Centre's website at www.academic.sun.ac.za/statis_consult/ or e-mail mkidd@sun.ac.za

Institute for Futures Research (IFR) (SU Postgraduate Business School)

The Institute for Futures Research is a research institution uniquely positioned to assist decision-makers and strategic planners in initiating and managing medium- to long-term change. It prepares and supports organisations to implement effective strategic planning and lead them to envision and realise their future. The Institute is internationally recognised for its research and teaching in futures studies.

For more information, visit the Institute's website at www.ifr.sun.ac.za or send an e-mail to future@ifr.sun.ac.za

School of Public Leadership (SPL)

The School of Public Leadership provides solutions through unique research, graduate, postgraduate and executive programmes that add value for the public good within a global and African context.

Programmes are offered in modes that facilitate learning while working. Students, many of whom are mid-career leaders and managers, are guided to incorporate solutions for all levels of society in the workplace.

For more information, visit the School's website at www.schoolofpublicleadership.co.za/ or send an e-mail to enquiries@spl.sun.ac.za

Alphabetical List of Subjects

Academic Discourse.....	258
Academic Literacy for Economic and Management Sciences.....	258
Actuarial Science.....	253
Agricultural Economics.....	202
Auditing.....	242
Business Communication.....	258
Business Ethics.....	237
Business Management.....	212
Computer Science.....	229
Economics.....	212
Engineering Statistics.....	253
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management.....	208
Exchange Semester.....	209
Financial Accounting.....	239
Financial Management.....	209
Financial Mathematics.....	234
Financial Planning.....	211
Financial Risk Management.....	256
Geo-Environmental Studies.....	215
Geography and Environmental Studies.....	215
Industrial Psychology.....	216
Industrial Psychology (Occupational Therapy).....	219
Industrial Psychology (Special).....	220
Information System Management.....	220
Information Systems.....	240
Introduction to Economics.....	259
Introduction to Financial Accounting.....	260
Introduction to Intercultural Communication.....	260
Introduction to Transport and Logistics Systems.....	229
Investment Management.....	203
Legal Aspects of International Transactions.....	235
Logistics Management.....	223
Management Accounting.....	238
Management of Corporate Social Responsibility.....	207
Marketing Management.....	206
Mathematical Statistics.....	245
Mathematics.....	232
Mathematics for EMS.....	260
Mercantile Law (Acc).....	235
Mercantile Law (Commerce).....	234
Operations Research.....	226
Philosophy.....	236
Probability Theory and Statistics.....	245
Project Management.....	227

Public and Development Management	242
Quantitative Management	221
Sociology.....	236
Statistical Methods	251
Statistics	247
Strategic Management.....	212
Taxation.....	237
Theory of Interest	252
Transport Economics.....	227